



LARGE SYNOPTIC SURVEY TELESCOPE

Large Synoptic Survey Telescope (LSST)
Data Management

LSST Data Management Acceptance Test Specification

L.P. Guy, W.M. Wood-Vasey, E. Bellm, J.F. Bosch, J.L. Carlin,
G.P. Dubois-Felsmann, M.L. Graham, R. Gruendl, K.S. Krughoff,
K.-T. Lim, R.H. Lupton, C. Slater, G. Comoretto

LDM-639

Latest Revision: 2019-07-29

Draft Revision NOT YET Approved – This LSST document has been approved as a Content-Controlled Document by the LSST DM Change Control Board. If this document is changed or superseded, the new document will retain the Handle designation shown above. The control is on the most recent digital document with this Handle in the LSST digital archive and not printed versions. Additional information may be found in the corresponding DM RFC. – **Draft Revision NOT YET Approved**

Abstract

This document describes the detailed acceptance test specification for the LSST Data Management System.

Draft

Change Record

| Version | Date | Description | Owner name |
|---------|------------|---|---|
| 1.0 | 2019-02-07 | Document first approved release. Approved on RFC-495. | L. Guy |
| 2.0 | 2019-07-29 | Add test cases for all Priority 1a requirements. Approved in RFC-622. | Document: J. Carlin; Approver: W. O'Mullane |

Document curator: Leanne Guy

Document source location: <https://github.com/lst/lst-639> from Jira

Version from source repository: 1950d3e

Contents

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | Introduction | 1 |
| 1.1 | Objectives | 1 |
| 1.2 | Scope | 1 |
| 1.3 | Applicable Documents | 2 |
| 1.4 | References | 2 |
| 1.5 | Acronyms | 3 |
| 2 | Approach | 4 |
| 2.1 | Features to be tested | 4 |
| 2.2 | Features not to be tested | 5 |
| 2.3 | Pass/fail criteria | 5 |
| 2.4 | Suspension criteria and resumption requirements | 5 |
| 2.5 | Naming convention | 5 |
| 3 | Test Cases Summary | 6 |
| 4 | Active Test Cases | 13 |
| 4.1 | LVV-T23 - Verify implementation of Storing Approximations of Per-pixel Meta-data | 13 |
| 4.2 | LVV-T24 - Verify implementation of Computing Derived Quantities | 15 |
| 4.3 | LVV-T25 - Verify implementation of Denormalizing Database Tables | 17 |
| 4.4 | LVV-T26 - Verify implementation of Maximum Likelihood Values and Covariances | 18 |
| 4.5 | LVV-T27 - Verify implementation of Data Availability | 20 |
| 4.6 | LVV-T28 - Verify implementation of Measurements in catalogs | 21 |
| 4.7 | LVV-T29 - Verify implementation of Raw Science Image Data Acquisition | 24 |
| 4.8 | LVV-T30 - Verify implementation of Wavefront Sensor Data Acquisition | 25 |
| 4.9 | LVV-T31 - Verify implementation of Crosstalk Corrected Science Image Data Acquisition | 26 |
| 4.10 | LVV-T32 - Verify implementation of Raw Image Assembly | 27 |



| | | |
|------|--|----|
| 4.11 | LWV-T33 - Verify implementation of Raw Science Image Metadata | 29 |
| 4.12 | LWV-T34 - Verify implementation of Guider Calibration Data Acquisition | 31 |
| 4.13 | LWV-T35 - Verify implementation of Nightly Data Accessible Within 24 hrs . . . | 32 |
| 4.14 | LWV-T36 - Verify implementation of Difference Exposures | 36 |
| 4.15 | LWV-T37 - Verify implementation of Difference Exposure Attributes | 39 |
| 4.16 | LWV-T38 - Verify implementation of Processed Visit Images | 41 |
| 4.17 | LWV-T39 - Verify implementation of Generate Photometric Zeropoint for Visit Image | 42 |
| 4.18 | LWV-T40 - Verify implementation of Generate WCS for Visit Images | 43 |
| 4.19 | LWV-T41 - Verify implementation of Generate PSF for Visit Images | 45 |
| 4.20 | LWV-T42 - Verify implementation of Processed Visit Image Content | 46 |
| 4.21 | LWV-T43 - Verify implementation of Background Model Calculation | 48 |
| 4.22 | LWV-T44 - Verify implementation of Documenting Image Characterization . . . | 50 |
| 4.23 | LWV-T45 - Verify implementation of Prompt Processing Data Quality Report Def- inition | 51 |
| 4.24 | LWV-T46 - Verify implementation of Prompt Processing Performance Report Definition | 52 |
| 4.25 | LWV-T47 - Verify implementation of Prompt Processing Calibration Report Def- inition | 54 |
| 4.26 | LWV-T48 - Verify implementation of Exposure Catalog | 55 |
| 4.27 | LWV-T49 - Verify implementation of DIASource Catalog | 56 |
| 4.28 | LWV-T50 - Verify implementation of Faint DIASource Measurements | 58 |
| 4.29 | LWV-T51 - Verify implementation of DIAObject Catalog | 61 |
| 4.30 | LWV-T52 - Verify implementation of DIAObject Attributes | 63 |
| 4.31 | LWV-T53 - Verify implementation of SSObject Catalog | 65 |
| 4.32 | LWV-T54 - Verify implementation of Alert Content | 67 |
| 4.33 | LWV-T55 - Verify implementation of DIAForcedSource Catalog | 71 |
| 4.34 | LWV-T56 - Verify implementation of Characterizing Variability | 73 |
| 4.35 | LWV-T57 - Verify implementation of Calculating SSObject Parameters | 75 |
| 4.36 | LWV-T58 - Verify implementation of Matching DIASources to Objects | 76 |

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 4.37 | LWV-T59 - Verify implementation of Regenerating L1 Data Products During Data Release Processing | 79 |
| 4.38 | LWV-T60 - Verify implementation of Publishing predicted visit schedule | 80 |
| 4.39 | LWV-T61 - Verify implementation of Associate Sources to Objects | 81 |
| 4.40 | LWV-T62 - Verify implementation of Provide PSF for Coadded Images | 82 |
| 4.41 | LWV-T63 - Verify implementation of Produce Images for EPO | 84 |
| 4.42 | LWV-T64 - Verify implementation of Coadded Image Provenance | 86 |
| 4.43 | LWV-T65 - Verify implementation of Source Catalog | 88 |
| 4.44 | LWV-T66 - Verify implementation of Forced-Source Catalog | 89 |
| 4.45 | LWV-T67 - Verify implementation of Object Catalog | 92 |
| 4.46 | LWV-T68 - Verify implementation of Provide Photometric Redshifts of Galaxies | 95 |
| 4.47 | LWV-T69 - Verify implementation of Object Characterization | 96 |
| 4.48 | LWV-T71 - Verify implementation of Detecting extended low surface brightness objects | 97 |
| 4.49 | LWV-T72 - Verify implementation of Coadd Image Method Constraints | 99 |
| 4.50 | LWV-T73 - Verify implementation of Deep Detection Coadds | 101 |
| 4.51 | LWV-T74 - Verify implementation of Template Coadds | 102 |
| 4.52 | LWV-T75 - Verify implementation of Multi-band Coadds | 104 |
| 4.53 | LWV-T76 - Verify implementation of All-Sky Visualization of Data Releases . . . | 106 |
| 4.54 | LWV-T77 - Verify implementation of Best Seeing Coadds | 108 |
| 4.55 | LWV-T78 - Verify implementation of Persisting Data Products | 110 |
| 4.56 | LWV-T79 - Verify implementation of PSF-Matched Coadds | 111 |
| 4.57 | LWV-T80 - Verify implementation of Detecting faint variable objects | 112 |
| 4.58 | LWV-T81 - Verify implementation of Targeted Coadds | 115 |
| 4.59 | LWV-T82 - Verify implementation of Tracking Characterization Changes Between Data Releases | 117 |
| 4.60 | LWV-T83 - Verify implementation of Bad Pixel Map | 118 |
| 4.61 | LWV-T84 - Verify implementation of Bias Residual Image | 119 |
| 4.62 | LWV-T85 - Verify implementation of Crosstalk Correction Matrix | 122 |
| 4.63 | LWV-T86 - Verify implementation of Illumination Correction Frame | 123 |

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 4.64 | LVV-T87 - Verify implementation of Monochromatic Flatfield Data Cube | 124 |
| 4.65 | LVV-T88 - Verify implementation of Calibration Data Products | 125 |
| 4.66 | LVV-T89 - Verify implementation of Calibration Image Provenance | 127 |
| 4.67 | LVV-T90 - Verify implementation of Dark Current Correction Frame | 128 |
| 4.68 | LVV-T91 - Verify implementation of Fringe Correction Frame | 130 |
| 4.69 | LVV-T92 - Verify implementation of Processing of Data From Special Programs | 131 |
| 4.70 | LVV-T93 - Verify implementation of Level 1 Processing of Special Programs Data | 133 |
| 4.71 | LVV-T94 - Verify implementation of Special Programs Database | 134 |
| 4.72 | LVV-T95 - Verify implementation of Constraints on Level 1 Special Program Products Generation | 136 |
| 4.73 | LVV-T96 - Verify implementation of Query Repeatability | 137 |
| 4.74 | LVV-T97 - Verify implementation of Uniqueness of IDs Across Data Releases . | 139 |
| 4.75 | LVV-T98 - Verify implementation of Selection of Datasets | 140 |
| 4.76 | LVV-T99 - Verify implementation of Processing of Datasets | 142 |
| 4.77 | LVV-T100 - Verify implementation of Transparent Data Access | 143 |
| 4.78 | LVV-T101 - Verify implementation of Transient Alert Distribution | 144 |
| 4.79 | LVV-T102 - Verify implementation of Solar System Objects Available Within Spec- ified Time | 146 |
| 4.80 | LVV-T103 - Verify implementation of Generate Data Quality Report Within Spec- ified Time | 147 |
| 4.81 | LVV-T104 - Verify implementation of Generate DMS Performance Report Within Specified Time | 148 |
| 4.82 | LVV-T105 - Verify implementation of Generate Calibration Report Within Spec- ified Time | 149 |
| 4.83 | LVV-T106 - Verify implementation of Calibration Images Available Within Spec- ified Time | 150 |
| 4.84 | LVV-T107 - Verify implementation of Level-1 Production Completeness | 151 |
| 4.85 | LVV-T108 - Verify implementation of Level 1 Source Association | 152 |
| 4.86 | LVV-T109 - Verify implementation of SSObject Precoversy | 153 |
| 4.87 | LVV-T110 - Verify implementation of DIASource Precoversy | 154 |

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 4.88 | LVV-T111 - Verify implementation of Use of External Orbit Catalogs | 155 |
| 4.89 | LVV-T112 - Verify implementation of Alert Filtering Service | 156 |
| 4.90 | LVV-T113 - Verify implementation of Performance Requirements for LSST Alert Filtering Service | 158 |
| 4.91 | LVV-T114 - Verify implementation of Pre-defined alert filters | 159 |
| 4.92 | LVV-T115 - Verify implementation of Calibration Production Processing | 160 |
| 4.93 | LVV-T116 - Verify implementation of Associating Objects across data releases | 162 |
| 4.94 | LVV-T117 - Verify implementation of DAC resource allocation for Level 3 pro- cessing | 163 |
| 4.95 | LVV-T118 - Verify implementation of Level 3 Data Product Self Consistency . . | 165 |
| 4.96 | LVV-T119 - Verify implementation of Provenance for Level 3 processing at DACs | 166 |
| 4.97 | LVV-T120 - Verify implementation of Software framework for Level 3 catalog processing | 167 |
| 4.98 | LVV-T121 - Verify implementation of Software framework for Level 3 image pro- cessing | 168 |
| 4.99 | LVV-T122 - Verify implementation of Level 3 Data Import | 169 |
| 4.100 | LVV-T123 - Verify implementation of Access Controls of Level 3 Data Products | 170 |
| 4.101 | LVV-T124 - Verify implementation of Software Architecture to Enable Commu- nity Re-Use | 171 |
| 4.102 | LVV-T125 - Verify implementation of Simulated Data | 174 |
| 4.103 | LVV-T126 - Verify implementation Image Differencing | 175 |
| 4.104 | LVV-T127 - Verify implementation of Provide Source Detection Software . . . | 176 |
| 4.105 | LVV-T128 - Verify implementation Provide Astrometric Model | 177 |
| 4.106 | LVV-T129 - Verify implementation of Provide Calibrated Photometry | 178 |
| 4.107 | LVV-T130 - Verify implementation of Enable a Range of Shape Measurement Approaches | 180 |
| 4.108 | LVV-T131 - Verify implementation of Provide User Interface Services | 181 |
| 4.109 | LVV-T132 - Verify implementation of Pre-cursor and Real Data | 186 |
| 4.110 | LVV-T133 - Verify implementation of Provide Beam Projector Coordinate Cal- culation Software | 187 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 4.111 | LVV-T134 - Verify implementation of Provide Image Access Services | 188 |
| 4.112 | LVV-T136 - Verify implementation of Data Product and Raw Data Access . . . | 189 |
| 4.113 | LVV-T137 - Verify implementation of Data Product Ingest | 190 |
| 4.114 | LVV-T138 - Verify implementation of Bulk Download Service | 192 |
| 4.115 | LVV-T140 - Verify implementation of Production Orchestration | 193 |
| 4.116 | LVV-T141 - Verify implementation of Production Monitoring | 194 |
| 4.117 | LVV-T142 - Verify implementation of Production Fault Tolerance | 196 |
| 4.118 | LVV-T144 - Verify implementation of Task Specification | 197 |
| 4.119 | LVV-T145 - Verify implementation of Task Configuration | 198 |
| 4.120 | LVV-T146 - Verify implementation of DMS Initialization Component | 199 |
| 4.121 | LVV-T147 - Verify implementation of Control of Level-1 Production | 200 |
| 4.122 | LVV-T148 - Verify implementation of Unique Processing Coverage | 201 |
| 4.123 | LVV-T149 - Verify implementation of Catalog Queries | 203 |
| 4.124 | LVV-T150 - Verify implementation of Maintain Archive Publicly Accessible . . . | 204 |
| 4.125 | LVV-T151 - Verify Implementation of Catalog Export Formats From the Note- book Aspect | 205 |
| 4.126 | LVV-T152 - Verify implementation of Keep Historical Alert Archive | 207 |
| 4.127 | LVV-T153 - Verify implementation of Provide Engineering and Facility Database Archive | 208 |
| 4.128 | LVV-T154 - Verify implementation of Raw Data Archiving Reliability | 210 |
| 4.129 | LVV-T155 - Verify implementation of Un-Archived Data Product Cache | 210 |
| 4.130 | LVV-T156 - Verify implementation of Regenerate Un-archived Data Products . | 212 |
| 4.131 | LVV-T157 - Verify implementation Level 1 Data Product Access | 213 |
| 4.132 | LVV-T158 - Verify implementation Level 1 and 2 Catalog Access | 214 |
| 4.133 | LVV-T159 - Verify implementation of Regenerating Data Products from Previous Data Releases | 215 |
| 4.134 | LVV-T160 - Verify implementation of Providing a Preccovery Service | 216 |
| 4.135 | LVV-T161 - Verify implementation of Logging of catalog queries | 217 |
| 4.136 | LVV-T162 - Verify implementation of Access to Previous Data Releases | 218 |
| 4.137 | LVV-T163 - Verify implementation of Data Access Services | 220 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 4.138 | LVV-T164 - Verify implementation of Operations Subsets | 221 |
| 4.139 | LVV-T165 - Verify implementation of Subsets Support | 222 |
| 4.140 | LVV-T166 - Verify implementation of Access Services Performance | 223 |
| 4.141 | LVV-T167 - Verify Capability to serve older Data Releases at Full Performance | 224 |
| 4.142 | LVV-T168 - Verify design of Data Access Services allows Evolution of the LSST Data Model | 225 |
| 4.143 | LVV-T169 - Verify implementation of Older Release Behavior | 226 |
| 4.144 | LVV-T170 - Verify implementation of Query Availability | 227 |
| 4.145 | LVV-T171 - Verify implementation of Pipeline Availability | 228 |
| 4.146 | LVV-T172 - Verify implementation of Optimization of Cost, Reliability and Avail- ability | 229 |
| 4.147 | LVV-T173 - Verify implementation of Pipeline Throughput | 230 |
| 4.148 | LVV-T174 - Verify implementation of Re-processing Capacity | 231 |
| 4.149 | LVV-T175 - Verify implementation of Temporary Storage for Communications Links | 232 |
| 4.150 | LVV-T176 - Verify implementation of Infrastructure Sizing for “catching up” | 233 |
| 4.151 | LVV-T177 - Verify implementation of Incorporate Fault-Tolerance | 235 |
| 4.152 | LVV-T178 - Verify implementation of Incorporate Autonomics | 236 |
| 4.153 | LVV-T179 - Verify implementation of Compute Platform Heterogeneity | 237 |
| 4.154 | LVV-T180 - Verify implementation of Data Management Unscheduled Down- time | 238 |
| 4.155 | LVV-T181 - Verify integration of Summit Facility Data Communications | 239 |
| 4.156 | LVV-T182 - Verify implementation of Prefer Computing and Storage Down | 240 |
| 4.157 | LVV-T183 - Verify implementation of DMS Communication with OCS | 241 |
| 4.158 | LVV-T185 - Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Availability | 242 |
| 4.159 | LVV-T186 - Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Reliability | 243 |
| 4.160 | LVV-T187 - Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Secondary Link | 244 |
| 4.161 | LVV-T188 - Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Ownership and Operation | 245 |
| 4.162 | LVV-T189 - Verify implementation of Base Facility Infrastructure | 246 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 4.163 LVV-T190 - Verify implementation of Base Facility Co-Location with Existing Facility | 247 |
| 4.164 LVV-T191 - Verify implementation of Commissioning Cluster | 248 |
| 4.165 LVV-T192 - Verify implementation of Base Wireless LAN (WiFi) | 249 |
| 4.166 LVV-T193 - Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network | 250 |
| 4.167 LVV-T194 - Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network Availability | 251 |
| 4.168 LVV-T195 - Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network Reliability | 252 |
| 4.169 LVV-T196 - Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network Secondary Link | 253 |
| 4.170 LVV-T197 - Verify implementation of Archive Center | 254 |
| 4.171 LVV-T198 - Verify implementation of Archive Center Disaster Recovery | 255 |
| 4.172 LVV-T199 - Verify implementation of Archive Center Co-Location with Existing Facility | 256 |
| 4.173 LVV-T200 - Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network | 257 |
| 4.174 LVV-T201 - Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network Availability | 258 |
| 4.175 LVV-T202 - Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network Reliability | 259 |
| 4.176 LVV-T203 - Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network Secondary Link | 260 |
| 4.177 LVV-T204 - Verify implementation of Access to catalogs for external Level 3 processing | 262 |
| 4.178 LVV-T205 - Verify implementation of Access to input catalogs for DAC-based Level 3 processing | 263 |
| 4.179 LVV-T206 - Verify implementation of Federation with external catalogs | 264 |
| 4.180 LVV-T207 - Verify implementation of Access to images for external Level 3 processing | 265 |
| 4.181 LVV-T208 - Verify implementation of Access to input images for DAC-based Level 3 processing | 266 |
| 4.182 LVV-T209 - Verify implementation of Data Access Centers | 267 |

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 4.183 | LVV-T210 - Verify implementation of Data Access Center Simultaneous Connections | 268 |
| 4.184 | LVV-T211 - Verify implementation of Data Access Center Geographical Distribution | 269 |
| 4.185 | LVV-T212 - Verify implementation of No Limit on Data Access Centers | 270 |
| 4.186 | LVV-T376 - Verify the Calculation of Ellipticity Correlations | 271 |
| 4.187 | LVV-T377 - Verify Calculation of Photometric Performance Metrics | 272 |
| 4.188 | LVV-T378 - Verify Calculation of Astrometric Performance Metrics | 274 |
| 4.189 | LVV-T385 - Verify Retrieval of a CCD-sized image from a coadd | 276 |
| 4.190 | LVV-T1097 - Verify Summit to Base Network Implementation | 277 |
| 4.191 | LVV-T1168 - Test Summit - Base Network Integration | 279 |
| 4.192 | LVV-T1232 - Verify Implementation of Catalog Export Formats From the Portal Aspect | 281 |
| 4.193 | LVV-T1240 - Verify implementation of minimum astrometric standards per CCD | 283 |
| 4.194 | LVV-T1250 - Verify implementation of minimum number of simultaneous DM EFD query users | 285 |
| 4.195 | LVV-T1251 - Verify implementation of maximum time to retrieve DM EFD query results | 286 |
| 4.196 | LVV-T1252 - Verify number of simultaneous alert filter users | 287 |
| 4.197 | LVV-T1264 - Verify implementation of archiving camera test data | 288 |

5 Reusable Test Cases 291

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 5.1 | LVV-T12 - DRP-00-10: Data Release Includes Required Data Products | 291 |
| 5.2 | LVV-T18 - AG-00-05: Alert Generation Produces Required Data Products . . . | 291 |
| 5.3 | LVV-T29 - Verify implementation of Raw Science Image Data Acquisition . . . | 292 |
| 5.4 | LVV-T32 - Verify implementation of Raw Image Assembly | 292 |
| 5.5 | LVV-T216 - Installation of the Alert Distribution payloads. | 292 |
| 5.6 | LVV-T217 - Full Stream Alert Distribution | 293 |
| 5.7 | LVV-T987 - Instantiate the Butler for reading data | 293 |
| 5.8 | LVV-T866 - Run Alert Production Payload | 294 |
| 5.9 | LVV-T1059 - Run Daily Calibration Products Update Payload | 294 |

| | | |
|----------|--|------------|
| 5.10 | LVV-T21 - AG-00-20: Scientific Verification of DIASource Catalog | 294 |
| 5.11 | LVV-T22 - AG-00-25: Scientific Verification of DIAObject Catalog | 295 |
| 5.12 | LVV-T53 - Verify implementation of SSOBJect Catalog | 296 |
| 5.13 | LVV-T16 - DRP-00-35: Scientific Verification of Coadd Images | 296 |
| 5.14 | LVV-T1064 - Run Data Release Production Payload | 297 |
| 5.15 | LVV-T1060 - Run Periodic Calibration Products Production Payload | 297 |
| 5.16 | LVV-T35 - Verify implementation of Nightly Data Accessible Within 24 hrs . . . | 297 |
| 5.17 | LVV-T140 - Verify implementation of Production Orchestration | 298 |
| 5.18 | LVV-T837 - Authenticate to Notebook Aspect | 298 |
| 5.19 | LVV-T838 - Access an empty notebook in the Notebook Aspect | 298 |
| 5.20 | LVV-T1207 - Execute a simple ADQL query using the TAP service in the notebook aspect | 299 |
| 5.21 | LVV-T1208 - Log out of the notebook aspect of the LSP | 299 |
| 5.22 | LVV-T849 - Authenticate to the portal aspect of the LSP | 299 |
| 5.23 | LVV-T850 - Log out of the portal aspect of the LSP | 300 |
| 6 | Deprecated Test Cases | 301 |
| A | Traceability | 302 |

LSST Data Management Acceptance Test Specification

1 Introduction

This document is intended to specify the acceptance test procedures for the LSST Data Management System. It is a work in progress; the current version provides Test Cases covering ~ 35% of the requirements. It does not yet provide full Test Plans for comprehensive testing nor identify the fraction of each requirement covered by the existing Test Cases.

This document will be updated as work continues on completing Test Cases, Test Plans, and requirements coverage.

1.1 Objectives

This document describes the test cases required to validate the Data Management System requirements described in the LSST DM Subsystem Requirements document LSE-61. It identifies test cases and procedures for the tests as well as the pass/fail criteria for each test.

A full description of the LSST Data Management System is provided in the Data Management System Design document, LDM-148 with the science requirements detailed in the LSST Science Requirements Document LPM-17.

1.2 Scope

This document provides the acceptance test plan for the whole Data Management System (DMS), as described by the Data Management System Requirements in LSE-61.

1.3 Applicable Documents

| | |
|---------|---|
| LPM-17 | LSST Science Requirements Document |
| LDM-148 | LSST Data Management System Design |
| LDM-294 | LSST DM Organization & Management |
| LDM-503 | LSST DM Test Plan |
| LSE-61 | LSST DM Subsystem Requirements |
| LSE-163 | LSST Data Products Definition Document |
| LDM-151 | LSST DM Science Pipelines Design |
| LSE-180 | Level 2 Photometric Calibration for the LSST Survey |
| LSE-30 | LSST Observatory System Specifications |

1.4 References

- [1] **[DMTR-82]**, Arcanjo, V., Astudillo, A., Bezerra, J., et al., 2018, *Network Bandwidth Tests between Chile and the United States*, DMTR-82, URL <https://ls.st/DMTR-82>
- [2] **[LSE-30]**, Claver, C.F., The LSST Systems Engineering Integrated Project Team, 2018, *Observatory System Specifications (OSS)*, LSE-30, URL <https://ls.st/LSE-30>
- [3] **[LSE-61]**, Dubois-Felsmann, G., Jenness, T., 2018, *LSST Data Management Subsystem Requirements*, LSE-61, URL <https://ls.st/LSE-61>
- [4] **[LDM-554]**, Dubois-Felsmann, G., Ciardi, D., Mueller, F., Economou, F., 2018, *Science Platform Requirements*, LDM-554, URL <https://ls.st/LDM-554>
- [5] **[LPM-17]**, Ivezić, Ž., The LSST Science Collaboration, 2018, *LSST Science Requirements Document*, LPM-17, URL <https://ls.st/LPM-17>
- [6] **[LSE-131]**, Jacoby, S., Emmons, B., Selvy, B., 2017, *Interface between Data Management and Education and Public Outreach*, LSE-131, URL <https://ls.st/LSE-131>
- [7] **[LSE-180]**, Jones, L., 2013, *Level 2 Photometric Calibration for the LSST Survey*, LSE-180, URL <https://ls.st/LSE-180>
- [8] **[LSE-163]**, Jurić, M., et al., 2017, *LSST Data Products Definition Document*, LSE-163, URL <https://ls.st/LSE-163>

- [9] **[LDM-148]**, Lim, K.T., Bosch, J., Dubois-Felsmann, G., et al., 2018, *Data Management System Design*, LDM-148, URL <https://ls.st/LDM-148>
- [10] **[LDM-294]**, O'Mullane, W., Swinbank, J., Jurić, M., DMLT, 2018, *Data Management Organization and Management*, LDM-294, URL <https://ls.st/LDM-294>
- [11] **[LDM-503]**, O'Mullane, W., Swinbank, J., Jurić, M., Economou, F., 2018, *Data Management Test Plan*, LDM-503, URL <https://ls.st/LDM-503>
- [12] **[LDM-151]**, Swinbank, J.D., et al., 2017, *Data Management Science Pipelines Design*, LDM-151, URL <https://ls.st/LDM-151>

1.5 Acronyms

| Acronym | Description |
|---------|--|
| AP | Alerts Production |
| C | Specific programming language (also called ANSI-C) |
| CPP | C++ Programming language |
| DAC | Data Access Center |
| DB | DataBase |
| DBB | Data BackBone |
| DM | Data Management |
| DMCCB | DM Change Control Board |
| DMS | Data Management Sub-system |
| DR | Data Release |
| DRP | Data Release Production |
| EFD | Engineering Facilities Database |
| IT | Integration Test |
| IVOA | International Virtual-Observatory Alliance |
| K | Kelvin; SI unit of temperature |
| LAN | Local Area Network |
| LDM | LSST Data Management (handle for controlled documents) |
| LPM | LSST Project Management (Document Handle) |
| LSE | LSST Systems Engineering (Document Handle) |
| LSP | LSST Science Platform |
| LSST | Large Synoptic Survey Telescope |
| M | Mega; SI units prefix for 1E6 |

| | |
|------|--|
| MOPS | Moving Object Pipeline System |
| OCS | Observatory Control System |
| PDAC | Prototype Data Access Center |
| S | Strip (CCD chip along-scan coordinate identifier in focal plane) |
| SODA | SCOS ORATOS Distributed Access |
| SQL | Structured Query Language |
| STS | System Test Specification |
| W | Watt; SI unit of power |
| p | pico; SI units prefix for 1E-12 |

2 Approach

This document describes the acceptance tests for the integrated Data Management System, with a focus on whether the data products and functionality provided satisfy the requirements described in LSE-61.

The requirements from LSE-61 are extracted into the Jira "LSST Verification and Validation" Project, managed through the Jira Test Management Plugin system. Each LSE-61 requirement leads to a "LSST Verification and Validation" (LVV) Element. Each LVV Element comprises one or more more Test Cases. Each Test Case describes a Test Script to be executed, the coverage, pre-conditions, configuration, test results, and other details as specified by LDM-503. Test Scripts may have common set up and analysis steps. The Jira system allows for these steps to be shared by other Test Scripts. This improves clarity and consistency across all Test Cases.

In this document, each Test Case is listed here with the LVV Element it tests, a summary of the Test Items exercised by the Test Case, and the detailed steps to be executed by the Test Case. Shared steps between Test Scripts have been explicitly written out to appear fully in each Test Case.

2.1 Features to be tested

All top-level requirements for the LSST Data Management System described in LSE-61 are to be tested, including

- Data Products

- Alert, Calibration and Data Release Production
- LSST science pipeline software and middleware
- LSST facilities including the data archive, base, summit, and the communications between them to accept science and engineering data

2.2 Features not to be tested

This document does not describe facilities for periodically generating or collecting key performance metrics (KPMs), except insofar as those KPMs are incidentally measured as part of executing the documented test cases.

2.3 Pass/fail criteria

The results of all tests will be assessed using the criteria described in LDM-503 §4.

Note that when executing pipelines, tasks, or individual algorithms, any unexplained or unexpected errors or warnings appearing in the associated log or on screen output must be described in the documentation for the system under test. Any warning or error for which this is not the case must be filed as a software problem report and filed with the DMCCB.

2.4 Suspension criteria and resumption requirements

Refer to individual test cases where applicable.

2.5 Naming convention

LVV : Is the label for the “LSST Verification and Validation” project in Jira.

LVV-XXX : Are Verification Elements, where XXX is the Verification Element identifier. Each Verification Element has at least one Test Case.

LVV-TYYY : Are Test Cases. Each Test Case is associated with a Verification Element, where YYY is the Test Case identifier.

The Verification Elements are drawn from LSE-61 requirements which have names of the form DMS-REQ-ZZZZ.

3 Test Cases Summary

| Test Id | Test Name |
|---------|---|
| LVV-T23 | Verify implementation of Storing Approximations of Per-pixel Metadata |
| LVV-T24 | Verify implementation of Computing Derived Quantities |
| LVV-T25 | Verify implementation of Denormalizing Database Tables |
| LVV-T26 | Verify implementation of Maximum Likelihood Values and Covariances |
| LVV-T27 | Verify implementation of Data Availability |
| LVV-T28 | Verify implementation of Measurements in catalogs |
| LVV-T29 | Verify implementation of Raw Science Image Data Acquisition |
| LVV-T30 | Verify implementation of Wavefront Sensor Data Acquisition |
| LVV-T31 | Verify implementation of Crosstalk Corrected Science Image Data Acquisition |
| LVV-T32 | Verify implementation of Raw Image Assembly |
| LVV-T33 | Verify implementation of Raw Science Image Metadata |
| LVV-T34 | Verify implementation of Guider Calibration Data Acquisition |
| LVV-T35 | Verify implementation of Nightly Data Accessible Within 24 hrs |
| LVV-T36 | Verify implementation of Difference Exposures |
| LVV-T37 | Verify implementation of Difference Exposure Attributes |
| LVV-T38 | Verify implementation of Processed Visit Images |
| LVV-T39 | Verify implementation of Generate Photometric Zeropoint for Visit Image |
| LVV-T40 | Verify implementation of Generate WCS for Visit Images |
| LVV-T41 | Verify implementation of Generate PSF for Visit Images |
| LVV-T42 | Verify implementation of Processed Visit Image Content |
| LVV-T43 | Verify implementation of Background Model Calculation |
| LVV-T44 | Verify implementation of Documenting Image Characterization |
| LVV-T45 | Verify implementation of Prompt Processing Data Quality Report Definition |
| LVV-T46 | Verify implementation of Prompt Processing Performance Report Definition |
| LVV-T47 | Verify implementation of Prompt Processing Calibration Report Definition |
| LVV-T48 | Verify implementation of Exposure Catalog |
| LVV-T49 | Verify implementation of DIASource Catalog |
| LVV-T50 | Verify implementation of Faint DIASource Measurements |

| Test Id | Test Name |
|---------|---|
| LVV-T51 | Verify implementation of DIAObject Catalog |
| LVV-T52 | Verify implementation of DIAObject Attributes |
| LVV-T53 | Verify implementation of SSObject Catalog |
| LVV-T54 | Verify implementation of Alert Content |
| LVV-T55 | Verify implementation of DIAForcedSource Catalog |
| LVV-T56 | Verify implementation of Characterizing Variability |
| LVV-T57 | Verify implementation of Calculating SSObject Parameters |
| LVV-T58 | Verify implementation of Matching DIASources to Objects |
| LVV-T59 | Verify implementation of Regenerating L1 Data Products During Data Release Processing |
| LVV-T60 | Verify implementation of Publishing predicted visit schedule |
| LVV-T61 | Verify implementation of Associate Sources to Objects |
| LVV-T62 | Verify implementation of Provide PSF for Coadded Images |
| LVV-T63 | Verify implementation of Produce Images for EPO |
| LVV-T64 | Verify implementation of Coadded Image Provenance |
| LVV-T65 | Verify implementation of Source Catalog |
| LVV-T66 | Verify implementation of Forced-Source Catalog |
| LVV-T67 | Verify implementation of Object Catalog |
| LVV-T68 | Verify implementation of Provide Photometric Redshifts of Galaxies |
| LVV-T69 | Verify implementation of Object Characterization |
| LVV-T71 | Verify implementation of Detecting extended low surface brightness objects |
| LVV-T72 | Verify implementation of Coadd Image Method Constraints |
| LVV-T73 | Verify implementation of Deep Detection Coadds |
| LVV-T74 | Verify implementation of Template Coadds |
| LVV-T75 | Verify implementation of Multi-band Coadds |
| LVV-T76 | Verify implementation of All-Sky Visualization of Data Releases |
| LVV-T77 | Verify implementation of Best Seeing Coadds |
| LVV-T78 | Verify implementation of Persisting Data Products |
| LVV-T79 | Verify implementation of PSF-Matched Coadds |
| LVV-T80 | Verify implementation of Detecting faint variable objects |
| LVV-T81 | Verify implementation of Targeted Coadds |
| LVV-T82 | Verify implementation of Tracking Characterization Changes Between Data Releases |

| Test Id | Test Name |
|----------|---|
| LVV-T83 | Verify implementation of Bad Pixel Map |
| LVV-T84 | Verify implementation of Bias Residual Image |
| LVV-T85 | Verify implementation of Crosstalk Correction Matrix |
| LVV-T86 | Verify implementation of Illumination Correction Frame |
| LVV-T87 | Verify implementation of Monochromatic Flatfield Data Cube |
| LVV-T88 | Verify implementation of Calibration Data Products |
| LVV-T89 | Verify implementation of Calibration Image Provenance |
| LVV-T90 | Verify implementation of Dark Current Correction Frame |
| LVV-T91 | Verify implementation of Fringe Correction Frame |
| LVV-T92 | Verify implementation of Processing of Data From Special Programs |
| LVV-T93 | Verify implementation of Level 1 Processing of Special Programs Data |
| LVV-T94 | Verify implementation of Special Programs Database |
| LVV-T95 | Verify implementation of Constraints on Level 1 Special Program Products Generation |
| LVV-T96 | Verify implementation of Query Repeatability |
| LVV-T97 | Verify implementation of Uniqueness of IDs Across Data Releases |
| LVV-T98 | Verify implementation of Selection of Datasets |
| LVV-T99 | Verify implementation of Processing of Datasets |
| LVV-T100 | Verify implementation of Transparent Data Access |
| LVV-T101 | Verify implementation of Transient Alert Distribution |
| LVV-T102 | Verify implementation of Solar System Objects Available Within Specified Time |
| LVV-T103 | Verify implementation of Generate Data Quality Report Within Specified Time |
| LVV-T104 | Verify implementation of Generate DMS Performance Report Within Specified Time |
| LVV-T105 | Verify implementation of Generate Calibration Report Within Specified Time |
| LVV-T106 | Verify implementation of Calibration Images Available Within Specified Time |
| LVV-T107 | Verify implementation of Level-1 Production Completeness |
| LVV-T108 | Verify implementation of Level 1 Source Association |
| LVV-T109 | Verify implementation of SSObject Precoversy |
| LVV-T110 | Verify implementation of DIASource Precoversy |

| Test Id | Test Name |
|----------|--|
| LVV-T111 | Verify implementation of Use of External Orbit Catalogs |
| LVV-T112 | Verify implementation of Alert Filtering Service |
| LVV-T113 | Verify implementation of Performance Requirements for LSST Alert Filtering Service |
| LVV-T114 | Verify implementation of Pre-defined alert filters |
| LVV-T115 | Verify implementation of Calibration Production Processing |
| LVV-T116 | Verify implementation of Associating Objects across data releases |
| LVV-T117 | Verify implementation of DAC resource allocation for Level 3 processing |
| LVV-T118 | Verify implementation of Level 3 Data Product Self Consistency |
| LVV-T119 | Verify implementation of Provenance for Level 3 processing at DACs |
| LVV-T120 | Verify implementation of Software framework for Level 3 catalog processing |
| LVV-T121 | Verify implementation of Software framework for Level 3 image processing |
| LVV-T122 | Verify implementation of Level 3 Data Import |
| LVV-T123 | Verify implementation of Access Controls of Level 3 Data Products |
| LVV-T124 | Verify implementation of Software Architecture to Enable Community Re-Use |
| LVV-T125 | Verify implementation of Simulated Data |
| LVV-T126 | Verify implementation Image Differencing |
| LVV-T127 | Verify implementation of Provide Source Detection Software |
| LVV-T128 | Verify implementation Provide Astrometric Model |
| LVV-T129 | Verify implementation of Provide Calibrated Photometry |
| LVV-T130 | Verify implementation of Enable a Range of Shape Measurement Approaches |
| LVV-T131 | Verify implementation of Provide User Interface Services |
| LVV-T132 | Verify implementation of Pre-cursor and Real Data |
| LVV-T133 | Verify implementation of Provide Beam Projector Coordinate Calculation Software |
| LVV-T134 | Verify implementation of Provide Image Access Services |
| LVV-T136 | Verify implementation of Data Product and Raw Data Access |
| LVV-T137 | Verify implementation of Data Product Ingest |
| LVV-T138 | Verify implementation of Bulk Download Service |
| LVV-T140 | Verify implementation of Production Orchestration |

| Test Id | Test Name |
|----------|---|
| LVV-T141 | Verify implementation of Production Monitoring |
| LVV-T142 | Verify implementation of Production Fault Tolerance |
| LVV-T144 | Verify implementation of Task Specification |
| LVV-T145 | Verify implementation of Task Configuration |
| LVV-T146 | Verify implementation of DMS Initialization Component |
| LVV-T147 | Verify implementation of Control of Level-1 Production |
| LVV-T148 | Verify implementation of Unique Processing Coverage |
| LVV-T149 | Verify implementation of Catalog Queries |
| LVV-T150 | Verify implementation of Maintain Archive Publicly Accessible |
| LVV-T151 | Verify Implementation of Catalog Export Formats From the Notebook Aspect |
| LVV-T152 | Verify implementation of Keep Historical Alert Archive |
| LVV-T153 | Verify implementation of Provide Engineering and Facility Database Archive |
| LVV-T154 | Verify implementation of Raw Data Archiving Reliability |
| LVV-T155 | Verify implementation of Un-Archived Data Product Cache |
| LVV-T156 | Verify implementation of Regenerate Un-archived Data Products |
| LVV-T157 | Verify implementation Level 1 Data Product Access |
| LVV-T158 | Verify implementation Level 1 and 2 Catalog Access |
| LVV-T159 | Verify implementation of Regenerating Data Products from Previous Data Releases |
| LVV-T160 | Verify implementation of Providing a Precovery Service |
| LVV-T161 | Verify implementation of Logging of catalog queries |
| LVV-T162 | Verify implementation of Access to Previous Data Releases |
| LVV-T163 | Verify implementation of Data Access Services |
| LVV-T164 | Verify implementation of Operations Subsets |
| LVV-T165 | Verify implementation of Subsets Support |
| LVV-T166 | Verify implementation of Access Services Performance |
| LVV-T167 | Verify Capability to serve older Data Releases at Full Performance |
| LVV-T168 | Verify design of Data Access Services allows Evolution of the LSST Data Model |
| LVV-T169 | Verify implementation of Older Release Behavior |
| LVV-T170 | Verify implementation of Query Availability |
| LVV-T171 | Verify implementation of Pipeline Availability |

| Test Id | Test Name |
|----------|---|
| LVV-T172 | Verify implementation of Optimization of Cost, Reliability and Availability |
| LVV-T173 | Verify implementation of Pipeline Throughput |
| LVV-T174 | Verify implementation of Re-processing Capacity |
| LVV-T175 | Verify implementation of Temporary Storage for Communications Links |
| LVV-T176 | Verify implementation of Infrastructure Sizing for “catching up” |
| LVV-T177 | Verify implementation of Incorporate Fault-Tolerance |
| LVV-T178 | Verify implementation of Incorporate Autonomics |
| LVV-T179 | Verify implementation of Compute Platform Heterogeneity |
| LVV-T180 | Verify implementation of Data Management Unscheduled Downtime |
| LVV-T181 | Verify integration of Summit Facility Data Communications |
| LVV-T182 | Verify implementation of Prefer Computing and Storage Down |
| LVV-T183 | Verify implementation of DMS Communication with OCS |
| LVV-T185 | Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Availability |
| LVV-T186 | Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Reliability |
| LVV-T187 | Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Secondary Link |
| LVV-T188 | Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Ownership and Operation |
| LVV-T189 | Verify implementation of Base Facility Infrastructure |
| LVV-T190 | Verify implementation of Base Facility Co-Location with Existing Facility |
| LVV-T191 | Verify implementation of Commissioning Cluster |
| LVV-T192 | Verify implementation of Base Wireless LAN (WiFi) |
| LVV-T193 | Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network |
| LVV-T194 | Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network Availability |
| LVV-T195 | Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network Reliability |
| LVV-T196 | Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network Secondary Link |
| LVV-T197 | Verify implementation of Archive Center |
| LVV-T198 | Verify implementation of Archive Center Disaster Recovery |
| LVV-T199 | Verify implementation of Archive Center Co-Location with Existing Facility |
| LVV-T200 | Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network |
| LVV-T201 | Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network Availability |
| LVV-T202 | Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network Reliability |

| Test Id | Test Name |
|-----------|--|
| LVV-T203 | Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network Secondary Link |
| LVV-T204 | Verify implementation of Access to catalogs for external Level 3 processing |
| LVV-T205 | Verify implementation of Access to input catalogs for DAC-based Level 3 processing |
| LVV-T206 | Verify implementation of Federation with external catalogs |
| LVV-T207 | Verify implementation of Access to images for external Level 3 processing |
| LVV-T208 | Verify implementation of Access to input images for DAC-based Level 3 processing |
| LVV-T209 | Verify implementation of Data Access Centers |
| LVV-T210 | Verify implementation of Data Access Center Simultaneous Connections |
| LVV-T211 | Verify implementation of Data Access Center Geographical Distribution |
| LVV-T212 | Verify implementation of No Limit on Data Access Centers |
| LVV-T376 | Verify the Calculation of Ellipticity Correlations |
| LVV-T377 | Verify Calculation of Photometric Performance Metrics |
| LVV-T378 | Verify Calculation of Astrometric Performance Metrics |
| LVV-T385 | Verify Retrieval of a CCD-sized image from a coadd |
| LVV-T1097 | Verify Summit to Base Network Implementation |
| LVV-T1168 | Test Summit - Base Network Integration |
| LVV-T1232 | Verify Implementation of Catalog Export Formats From the Portal Aspect |
| LVV-T1240 | Verify implementation of minimum astrometric standards per CCD |
| LVV-T1250 | Verify implementation of minimum number of simultaneous DM EFD query users |
| LVV-T1251 | Verify implementation of maximum time to retrieve DM EFD query results |
| LVV-T1252 | Verify number of simultaneous alert filter users |
| LVV-T1264 | Verify implementation of archiving camera test data |

4 Active Test Cases

This section documents all active test cases that have a status in the Jira/ATM system of Draft, Defined or Approved.

4.1 LVV-T23 - Verify implementation of Storing Approximations of Per-pixel Metadata

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Simon Krughoff |

4.1.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-157 - DMS-REQ-0326-V-01: Storing Approximations of Per-pixel Metadata

4.1.2 Test Items

Test Items

Show that the compressed form depth and mask maps adequately represents the exact version of the same information.

4.1.3 Predecessors

4.1.4 Environment Needs

4.1.4.1 Software

4.1.4.2 Hardware

4.1.5 Input Specification

Test data: A data repository containing a full DRP data reduction of the HSC PDR dataset.

4.1.6 Output Specification

4.1.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVLs, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | Create the coadd pixel level depth map for the HSC PDR dataset from step 1. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 3 | Description | Generate compressed representation of the pixel level depth map. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 4 | Description | Create the coadd pixel level mask map for the HSC PDR dataset from step 1. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 5 | Description | Generate compressed representation of the mask map. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 6 | Description | Sample randomly from both the pixel level and compressed depth maps. Compare the distribution of depths sampled from the pixel level depth map to that sampled from the compressed representation. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 7 | Description | Divide the mask planes into two groups: INFO and BAD. BAD flags are any that would cause a particular pixel to be excluded from processing: e.g. EDGE, SAT, BAD. Sample masks from both the pixel level mask map and the compressed mask map. For each sample, compute $\text{sum}(\text{mask_pixel} \text{ xor } \text{mask_compressed})$. Produce the distribution of the number of bits that differ between the samples. Repeat for both the INFO flags and the BAD flags. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.2 LVV-T24 - Verify implementation of Computing Derived Quantities

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Melissa Graham |

4.2.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-162 - DMS-REQ-0331-V-01: Computing Derived Quantities

4.2.2 Test Items

To confirm that common derived quantities (apparent magnitude, FWHM in arcsec, ellipticity) are available to an end-user by, e.g., ensuring a color-color diagram is easy to construction, fitting functions to derived data, or generating other common scientific derivatives.

4.2.3 Predecessors

4.2.4 Environment Needs

4.2.4.1 Software

4.2.4.2 Hardware

4.2.5 Input Specification

Example data set (e.g., non-LSST or LSST commissioning) loaded into the Science Platform in a format consistent with the DPDD.

4.2.6 Output Specification

4.2.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | Load into DPDD+Science Platform |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 3 | Description | Constructing color-color diagram and fitting stellar locus in Science Platform. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Invite three members of commissioning team to create color-color diagram from coadd catalogs based on merged coadd reference catalog. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.3 LVV-T25 - Verify implementation of Denormalizing Database Tables

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.3.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-163 - DMS-REQ-0332-V-01: Denormalizing Database Tables

4.3.2 Test Items

Verify that commonly useful views of data are easy to obtain through the Science Platform.

4.3.3 Predecessors

4.3.4 Environment Needs

4.3.4.1 Software

4.3.4.2 Hardware

4.3.5 Input Specification

4.3.6 Output Specification

4.3.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Connect to the Science Platform's portal query interface. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | List the available views in the database. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Take 20 sampled queries and determine which are easily done on views and which require complicated joins. Discuss the complicated ones and determine if any could be simplified by adding additional views. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.4 LVV-T26 - Verify implementation of Maximum Likelihood Values and Covariances

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.4.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-164 - DMS-REQ-0333-V-01: Maximum Likelihood Values and Covariances

4.4.2 Test Items

- Check that all measurements in source and object schemas include columns containing uncertainties, including covariances between jointly-measured quantities.

- Check that all model-fit measurements in source and object schemas include columns that report goodness-of-fit.
- Check that most sources and objects with successful measurements report finite uncertainty values for those measurements.
- Check that most sources and objects with successful model-fit measurements report finite goodness-of-fit values.

4.4.3 Predecessors

4.4.4 Environment Needs

4.4.4.1 Software

4.4.4.2 Hardware

4.4.5 Input Specification

4.4.6 Output Specification

4.4.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVLs, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|--|
| 2 | Description |
| | Verify that maximum likelihood and covariant quantities are provided. Test and manually inspect that they are reasonable (finite, appropriately normed). |
| | Test Data |
| | No data. |
| | Expected Result |

4.5 LVV-T27 - Verify implementation of Data Availability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Gregory Dubois-Felsmann |

4.5.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-177 - DMS-REQ-0346-V-01: Data Availability

4.5.2 Test Items

Determine if all required categories of raw data (specifically enumerated: raw exposures, calibration frames, telemetry, configuration metadata) can be located through the Science Platform and are available for download. Verify through (1) administrative review; (2) checking with precursor data; (3) checking on early data feeds from the Summit such as from AuxTel and ComCam.

4.5.3 Predecessors

4.5.4 Environment Needs

4.5.4.1 Software

4.5.4.2 Hardware

4.5.5 Input Specification

4.5.6 Output Specification

4.5.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Invite two reviewers to review that plan that seems reasonable to expect the archiving and provision of raw data |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Pass a set of HSC data through (equal in size to the first public data release) the data backbone through ingest and provide interface |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Track the ingestion of AuxTel data during one month in 2018-2019 and verify delivery and test download. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.6 LVV-T28 - Verify implementation of Measurements in catalogs

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.6.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-178 - DMS-REQ-0347-V-01: Measurements in catalogs

4.6.2 Test Items

Verify that source measurements in catalogs are in flux units.

4.6.3 Predecessors

4.6.4 Environment Needs

4.6.4.1 Software

4.6.4.2 Hardware

4.6.5 Input Specification

4.6.6 Output Specification

4.6.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|---------------------|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Test Data |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Expected |
| | Result |
| | Description A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify that each of the single-visit, coadd, and difference image catalogs from HSC reprocessing and HiTS reprocessing (which may be the first source of regular difference images) provide measurements in flux units. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.7 LVV-T29 - Verify implementation of Raw Science Image Data Acquisition

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.7.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-8 - DMS-REQ-0018-V-01: Raw Science Image Data Acquisition

4.7.2 Test Items

Verify acquisition of raw data from L1 Test Stand DAQ while simulating all modes

4.7.3 Predecessors

4.7.4 Environment Needs

4.7.4.1 Software

4.7.4.2 Hardware

4.7.5 Input Specification

4.7.6 Output Specification

4.7.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | | |
|------|---|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Ingest raw data from L1 Test Stand DAQ, simulating each observing mode | |
| | Test Data | No data. | |
| | Expected Result | | |
| 2 | Description | Observe image and its metadata is present and queryable in the Data Backbone. | |
| | Test Data | No data. | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|-----------------|--|
| Expected Result | Well-formed image data with appropriate associated metadata. |

4.8 LVV-T30 - Verify implementation of Wavefront Sensor Data Acquisition

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.8.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-9 - DMS-REQ-0020-V-01: Wavefront Sensor Data Acquisition

4.8.2 Test Items

Verify successful ingestion of wavefront sensor data from L1 Test Stand DAQ while simulating all modes.

4.8.3 Predecessors

4.8.4 Environment Needs

4.8.4.1 Software

4.8.4.2 Hardware

4.8.5 Input Specification

4.8.6 Output Specification

4.8.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Ingest wavefront sensor data from L1 Test Stand DAQ while simulating all modes |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe wavefront sensor data and metadata archived in the Data Backbone. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Well-formed wavefront sensor image data with appropriate associated metadata. |

4.9 LVV-T31 - Verify implementation of Crosstalk Corrected Science Image Data Acquisition

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.9.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-10 - DMS-REQ-0022-V-01: Crosstalk Corrected Science Image Data Acquisition

4.9.2 Test Items

Verify successful ingestion of crosstalk corrected data from L1 Test Stand DAQ while simulating all modes.

4.9.3 Predecessors

4.9.4 Environment Needs

4.9.4.1 Software

4.9.4.2 Hardware

4.9.5 Input Specification

4.9.6 Output Specification

4.9.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Inject signals of different relative strength |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Apply Camera cross-talk correction |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify that DMS system can import the cross-talk corrected images |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Verify that images are corrected for crosstalk |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.10 LVV-T32 - Verify implementation of Raw Image Assembly

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.10.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-11 - DMS-REQ-0024-V-01: Raw Image Assembly

4.10.2 Test Items

Verify that the raw exposure data from all readout channels in a sensor can be assembled into a single image, and that all required/relevant metadata are associated with the image data.

4.10.3 Predecessors

4.10.4 Environment Needs

4.10.4.1 Software

4.10.4.2 Hardware

4.10.5 Input Specification

4.10.6 Output Specification

4.10.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Ingest data from the L1 Camera Test Stand DAQ. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Simulate all different modes of data gathering. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify that a raw image is constructed in correct format. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A single raw image combining data from all readout channels for a given sensor. |
| 4 | Description | Verify that a raw image is constructed with correct metadata. |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | Image header or ancillary table contains the required metadata about the observing context in which data were gathered. |

4.11 LVV-T33 - Verify implementation of Raw Science Image Metadata

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.11.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-28 - DMS-REQ-0068-V-01: Raw Science Image Metadata
- LVV-1234 - OSS-REQ-0122-V-01: Provenance

4.11.2 Test Items

Verify successful ingestion of raw data from L1 Test Stand DAQ and that image metadata is present and queryable.

4.11.3 Predecessors

4.11.4 Environment Needs

4.11.4.1 Software

4.11.4.2 Hardware

4.11.5 Input Specification

4.11.6 Output Specification

4.11.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T29 | Description | Ingest raw data from L1 Test Stand DAQ, simulating each observing mode |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T29 | Description | Observe image and its metadata is present and queryable in the Data Backbone. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | Well-formed image data with appropriate associated metadata. |
| | Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T32 | Description | Ingest data from the L1 Camera Test Stand DAQ. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T32 | Description | Simulate all different modes of data gathering. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2-3 from LVV-T32 | Description | Verify that a raw image is constructed in correct format. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | A single raw image combining data from all readout channels for a given sensor. |
| | Result | |
| 2-4 from LVV-T32 | Description | Verify that a raw image is constructed with correct metadata. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | Image header or ancillary table contains the required metadata about the observing context in which data were gathered. |
| | Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify that time of exposure start/end, site metadata, telescope metadata, and camera metadata are stored in DMS system. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.12 LVV-T34 - Verify implementation of Guider Calibration Data Acquisition

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.12.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-96 - DMS-REQ-0265-V-01: Guider Calibration Data Acquisition

4.12.2 Test Items

Verify successful

1. Ingestion of calibration frames from L1 Test Stand DAQ
2. Execution of CPP payloads
3. Availability of observe guider calibration products

4.12.3 Predecessors

4.12.4 Environment Needs

4.12.4.1 Software

4.12.4.2 Hardware

4.12.5 Input Specification

4.12.6 Output Specification

4.12.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Ingest calibration frames from L1 Test Stand DAQ |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2 | Description | Execute CPP payloads |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Observe guider calibration products |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.13 LVV-T35 - Verify implementation of Nightly Data Accessible Within 24 hrs

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.13.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-4 - DMS-REQ-0004-V-01: Time to L1 public release_1

4.13.2 Test Items

Test Items

Verify that

1. Alerts are available within OTT1
2. Level 1 Data Products are available within L1PublicT
3. Solar System Object orbits are available within L1PublicT of the updated calculations completion on the following night.

4.13.3 Predecessors

4.13.4 Environment Needs

4.13.4.1 Software

4.13.4.2 Hardware

4.13.5 Input Specification

4.13.6 Output Specification

4.13.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|---------------------|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Test Data |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Expected |
| | Result |
| | Description A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Expected |
| | Result |
| | Description For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T217 | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| | Description | Start a consumer that monitors the full stream and logs a deserialized version of every Nth packet: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | kubect1 create -f consumerall-deployment.yaml |
| 2-2 from LVV-T217 | Result | |
| | Description | Start a producer that reads alert packets from disk and loads them into the Kafka queue: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | Runs without error |
| | Result | |
| 2-3 from LVV-T217 | Description | Start a producer that reads alert packets from disk and loads them into the Kafka queue: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | kubect1 create -f sender-deployment.yaml |
| | Result | |
| | Description | Start a producer that reads alert packets from disk and loads them into the Kafka queue: |
| 2-3 from LVV-T217 | Test Data | |
| | Expected | Runs without error |
| | Result | |
| | Description | Start a producer that reads alert packets from disk and loads them into the Kafka queue: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | Runs without error |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| 2-4 from LVV-T217 | Description | Determine the name of the alert sender pod with |
| | | kubectl get pods |
| | | Examine output log files. |
| | | kubectl logs <pod name> |
| | | Verify that alerts are being sent within 40 seconds by subtracting the timing measurements. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Similar to |
| | | kubectl logs sender-7d6f98586f-nhwhj visit: 1570. time: 1530588618.0313473 visits finished: 1 time: 1530588653.5614944 visit: 1571. time: 1530588657.0087624 visits finished: 2 time: 1530588692.506188 visit: 1572. time: 1530588696.0051727 visits finished: 3 time: 1530588731.5900314 |
| 2-5 from LVV-T217 | Description | Determine the name of the consumer pod with |
| | | kubectl get pods |
| | | Examine output log files. |
| | | kubectl logs <pod name> |
| | | The packet log should show deserialized alert packets with contents matching the input packets. |
| | Test Data | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | Similar to { 'alertId': 12132024420, 'l1dbId': 71776805594116, 'diaSource': { 'diaSourceId': 73499448928374785, 'ccdVisitId': 2020011570, 'diaObjectId': 71776805594116, 'ssObjectId': None, 'parentDiaSourceId': None, 'midPointTai': 59595.37041, 'filterName': 'y', 'ra': 172.24912810036074, 'decl': -80.64214929176521, 'ra_decl_Cov': { 'raSigma': 0.0003428002819418907, 'declSigma': 0.00027273103478364646, 'ra_decl_Cov': 0.000628734880592674}, 'x': 2979.08837890625, 'y': 3843.328857421875, 'x_y_Cov': { 'xSigma': 0.6135467886924744, 'ySigma': 0.77132648229599, 'x_y_Cov': 0.007463791407644749}, 'apFlux': None, 'apFluxErr': None, 'snr': 0.36651650071144104, 'psFlux': 7.698232025177276e-07, 'psRa': None, 'psDecl': None, 'ps_Cov': None, 'psLnL': None, 'psChi2': None, 'psNdata': None, 'trailFlux': None, 'trailRa': etc. |
| 3 | Description | Time processing of data starting from (pre-ingested) raw files until an alert is available for distribution; verify that this time is less than OTT1. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Time processing of data starting from (pre-ingested) raw files until the required data products are available in the Science Platform. Verify that this time is less than L1PublicT. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description | Run MOPS on 1 night equivalent of LSST observing worth of precursor data and verify that Solar System Object orbits can be updated within 24 hours. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 6 | Description | Record time between completion of MOPS processing and availability of the updated SSO object catalogue through the Science Platform; verify this time is less than L1PublicT. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.14 LVV-T36 - Verify implementation of Difference Exposures

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.14.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-7 - DMS-REQ-0010-V-01: Difference Exposures

4.14.2 Test Items

Verify successful creation of a

1. PSF-matched template image for a given Processed Visit Image
2. Difference Exposure from each Processed Visit Image

4.14.3 Predecessors

4.14.4 Environment Needs

4.14.4.1 Software

4.14.4.2 Hardware

4.14.5 Input Specification

4.14.6 Output Specification

4.14.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|--|
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | Test Data | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | Expected Result | and any errors or failures reported. |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Demonstrate successful creation of a template image from HSC PDF and DECam HiTS data. Demonstrate successful creation of a Difference Exposure for at least 10 other images from survey, ideally at a range of airmass. In particular, HiTS has 2013A u-band data. While the Blanco 4-m does have an ADC, there are still some chromatic effects and we should demonstrate that we can successfully produce Difference Exposures and templates for different airmass bins. |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| | |
|------|---|
| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|

| |
|--------------------|
| Expected Result |
|--------------------|

4.15 LVV-T37 - Verify implementation of Difference Exposure Attributes

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.15.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-32 - DMS-REQ-0074-V-01: Difference Exposure Attributes
- LVV-1234 - OSS-REQ-0122-V-01: Provenance

4.15.2 Test Items

Verify that for each Difference Exposure the DMS stores

1. The identify of the input exposures and related provenance information
2. Metadata attributes of the subtraction, including the PSF-matching kernel used.

4.15.3 Predecessors

4.15.4 Environment Needs

4.15.4.1 Software

4.15.4.2 Hardware

4.15.5 Input Specification

4.15.6 Output Specification

4.15.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | Result | and any errors or failures reported. |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 2 | Description | For each of HSC PDR and DECam HiTS data: set up three different templates and run subtractions on 10 different images from at least two different filters. Verify that we can recover the provenance information about which template was used for each subtraction, which input images were used for that template, and that we can successfully extract the PSF matching kernel. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.16 LVV-T38 - Verify implementation of Processed Visit Images

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.16.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-29 - DMS-REQ-0069-V-01: Processed Visit Images

4.16.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS

1. Successfully produces Processed Visit Images, where the instrument signature has been removed.
2. Successfully combines images obtained during a standard visit.

4.16.3 Predecessors

4.16.4 Environment Needs

4.16.4.1 Software

4.16.4.2 Hardware

4.16.5 Input Specification

4.16.6 Output Specification

4.16.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify suitable precursor datasets containing unprocessed raw images. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Run the Prompt Processing payload on these data. Verify that Processed Visit Images are generated at correct size and with significant instrumental artifacts removed. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Raw precursor dataset images have been processed into Processed Visit Images, with instrumental artifacts corrected. |
| 3 | Description | Run camera test stand data through full acquisition+backbone+ISR. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Run simulated LSST data with calibrations through prompt processing system and inspect Processed Visit images to verify that they have been cleaned of significant artifacts and are of the correct, shape, and described orientation. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Raw images have been processed into Processed Visit Images, with instrumental artifacts corrected. |

4.17 LVV-T39 - Verify implementation of Generate Photometric Zeropoint for Visit Image

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.17.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-12 - DMS-REQ-0029-V-01: Generate Photometric Zeropoint for Visit Image

4.17.2 Test Items

Verify that Processed Visit Image data products produced by the DRP and AP pipelines include the parameters of a model that relates the observed flux on the image to physical flux units.

4.17.3 Predecessors

4.17.4 Environment Needs

4.17.4.1 Software

4.17.4.2 Hardware

4.17.5 Input Specification

4.17.6 Output Specification

4.17.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Alert Production |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.18 LVV-T40 - Verify implementation of Generate WCS for Visit Images

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.18.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-13 - DMS-REQ-0030-V-01: Absolute accuracy of WCS

4.18.2 Test Items

Verify that Processed Visit Images produced by the AP and DRP pipelines include FITS WCS accurate to specified **astrometricAccuracy** over the bounds of the image.

4.18.3 Predecessors

4.18.4 Environment Needs

4.18.4.1 Software

4.18.4.2 Hardware

4.18.5 Input Specification

4.18.6 Output Specification

4.18.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 2 | Description | Ingest data from an appropriate processed dataset. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Select a single visit from the dataset, and extract its WCS object and the source list. |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | A table containing detected sources, and a WCS object associated with that catalog. |
| 4 | Description | Confirm that each CCD within the visit image contains at least astrometricMinStandards astrometric standards that were used in deriving the astrometric solution. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | At least astrometricMinStandards from each CCD were used in determining the WCS solution. |
| 5 | Description | Starting from the XY pixel coordinates of the sources, apply the WCS to obtain RA, Dec coordinates. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A list of RA, Dec coordinates for all sources in the catalog. |
| 6 | Description | We will assume that Gaia provides a source of "truth." Match the source list to Gaia DR2, and calculate the positional offset between the test data and the Gaia catalog. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A matched catalog of sources in common between the test source list and Gaia DR2. |
| 7 | Description | Apply appropriate cuts to extract the optimal dataset for comparison, then calculate statistics (median, 1-sigma range, etc.; also plot a histogram) of the offsets in milliarcseconds. Confirm that the offset is less than astrometricAccuracy . |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Histogram and relevant statistics needed to confirm that the WCS transformation is |
| 8 | Description | Repeat Step 5, but for subregions of the image, to confirm that the accuracy criterion is met at all positions. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | astrometricAccuracy requirement is met over the entire image. |

4.19 LVV-T41 - Verify implementation of Generate PSF for Visit Images

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.19.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-30 - DMS-REQ-0070-V-01: Generate PSF for Visit Images

4.19.2 Test Items

Verify that Processed Visit Images produced by the DRP and AP pipelines are associated with a model from which one can obtain an image of the PSF given a point on the image.

4.19.3 Predecessors

4.19.4 Environment Needs

4.19.4.1 Software

4.19.4.2 Hardware

4.19.5 Input Specification

4.19.6 Output Specification

4.19.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Alert Production |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.20 LVV-T42 - Verify implementation of Processed Visit Image Content

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.20.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-31 - DMS-REQ-0072-V-01: Processed Visit Image Content

4.20.2 Test Items

Verify that Processed Visit Images produced by the DRP and AP pipelines include the observed data, a mask array, a variance array, a PSF model, and a WCS model.

4.20.3 Predecessors

4.20.4 Environment Needs

4.20.4.1 Software

4.20.4.2 Hardware

4.20.5 Input Specification

4.20.6 Output Specification

4.20.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| | | |
| 2 | Description | Ingest the data from an appropriate processed dataset. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |
| 3 | Description | Select a single visit from the dataset, and extract its WCS object, calexp image, psf model, and source list. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Inspect the calexp image to ensure that <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A well-formed image is present, 2. The variance plane is present and well-behaved, 3. Mask planes are present and contain information about defects. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | An astronomical image with mask and variance planes. This can be readily visualized using Firefly, which displays mask planes by default. |
| 5 | Description | Plot images of the PSF model at various points, and verify that the PSF differs with position. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A "star-like" image of the PSF evaluated at various positions. The PSF should vary slightly with position (this could be readily visualized by taking a difference of PSFs at two positions). |
| 6 | Description | Starting from the XY pixel coordinates of the sources, apply the WCS to obtain RA, Dec coordinates. Plot these positions and confirm that they match the expected values from the WCS object. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | RA, Dec coordinates that are returned should be near the central position of the visit coordinate as given in either the calexp metadata or the WCS. |
| 7 | Description | Repeat steps 2-6, but now with difference images created by the Alert Production pipeline (for example, in the 'ap_verify' test data processing). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.21 LVV-T43 - Verify implementation of Background Model Calculation

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.21.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-158 - DMS-REQ-0327-V-01: Background Model Calculation

4.21.2 Test Items

Verify that Processed Visit Images produced by the DRP and AP pipelines have had a model of the background subtracted, and that this model is persisted in a way that permits the background subtracted from any CCD to be retrieved along with the image for that CCD.

4.21.3 Predecessors

LVV-T15

LVV-T19

4.21.4 Environment Needs

4.21.4.1 Software

4.21.4.2 Hardware

4.21.5 Input Specification

4.21.6 Output Specification

4.21.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Alert Production |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|
|------|---|

4.22 LVV-T44 - Verify implementation of Documenting Image Characterization

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.22.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-159 - DMS-REQ-0328-V-01: Documenting Image Characterization

4.22.2 Test Items

Verify that the persisted format for Processed Visit Images and associated instrument-signature-removal data products is documented.

4.22.3 Predecessors

4.22.4 Environment Needs

4.22.4.1 Software

4.22.4.2 Hardware

4.22.5 Input Specification

4.22.6 Output Specification

4.22.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|
|------|---|

| | | |
|---|-------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Alert Production |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| | |
|------|---|
| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|

| |
|--------------------|
| Expected Result |
|--------------------|

4.23 LVV-T45 - Verify implementation of Prompt Processing Data Quality Report Definition

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.23.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-39 - DMS-REQ-0097-V-01: Level 1 Data Quality Report Definition

4.23.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS produces a Prompt Processing Data Quality Report. Specifically check absolute value and temporal variation of

1. Photometric zeropoint
2. Sky brightness
3. Seeing
4. PSF
5. Detection efficiency

4.23.3 Predecessors

4.23.4 Environment Needs

4.23.4.1 Software

4.23.4.2 Hardware

4.23.5 Input Specification

4.23.6 Output Specification

4.23.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Ingest raw data from L1 Test Stand DAQ. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T866 | Description | Perform the steps of Alert Production (including, but not necessarily limited to, single frame processing, ISR, source detection/measurement, PSF estimation, photometric and astrometric calibration, difference imaging, DIASource detection/measurement, source association). During Operations, it is presumed that these are automated for a given dataset. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | An output dataset including difference images and DIASource and DIAObject measurements. |
| 2-2 from LVV-T866 | Description | Verify that the expected data products have been produced, and that catalogs contain reasonable values for measured quantities of interest. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Load the Prompt Processing QC reports, and observe that a dynamically updated Data Quality Report has become available at the relevant UI. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A Prompt Processing QC report is available via a UI, and contains information about the photometric zeropoint, sky brightness, seeing, PSF, and detection efficiency, and possibly other relevant quantities. |
| 4 | Description | Check that a static report is created and archived in a readily-accessible location. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Persistence of a static QC report in an accessible location, containing the same information as in the report from Step 3. |

4.24 LVV-T46 - Verify implementation of Prompt Processing Performance Report Definition

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|

| | | | | |
|---|-------|--------|------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |
|---|-------|--------|------|------------|

4.24.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-41 - DMS-REQ-0099-V-01: Level 1 Performance Report Definition

4.24.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS produces a Prompt Processing Performance Report. Specifically check that the number of observations that describe each of the following:

1. Successfully processed, recoverable failures, unrecoverable failures.
2. Archived
3. Result in science.

This is testing more the processing rather than the observatory system.

4.24.3 Predecessors

4.24.4 Environment Needs

4.24.4.1 Software

4.24.4.2 Hardware

4.24.5 Input Specification

4.24.6 Output Specification

4.24.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Execute single-day operations rehearsal, observe report |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| | |
|------|---|
| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|

| |
|--------------------|
| Expected Result |
|--------------------|

4.25 LVV-T47 - Verify implementation of Prompt Processing Calibration Report Definition

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.25.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-43 - DMS-REQ-0101-V-01: Level 1 Calibration Report Definition

4.25.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS produces a Prompt Processing Calibration Report. Specifically check that this report is capable of identifying when aspects of the telescope or camera are changing with time.

4.25.3 Predecessors

4.25.4 Environment Needs

4.25.4.1 Software

4.25.4.2 Hardware

4.25.5 Input Specification

4.25.6 Output Specification

4.25.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify precursor and simulated calibration datasets on which to run the L1 calibration pipeline. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T1059 | Description | Execute the Daily Calibration Products Update payload. The payload uses raw calibration images and information from the Transformed EFD to generate a subset of Master Calibration Images and Calibration Database entries in the Data_Backbone. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T1059 | Description | Confirm that the expected Master Calibration images and Calibration Database entries are present and well-formed. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Check that a dynamic report is created that triggers alerts if calibrations go out of range. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A dynamic report is available via UI to users, and if any out-of-spec changes have occurred, alerts have been issued. |
| 4 | Description | Check that a static report is created and archived in a readily-accessible location. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | An archived version of the calibration report is available and will be retained in a static file format. |

4.26 LVV-T48 - Verify implementation of Exposure Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.26.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-97 - DMS-REQ-0266-V-01: Exposure Catalog

4.26.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS creates an Exposure Catalog that includes

1. Observation datetime, exposure time
2. Filter
3. Dome, telescope orientation and status
4. Calibration status
5. Airmass and zenith
6. Environmental information
7. Per-sensor information

4.26.3 Predecessors

4.26.4 Environment Needs

4.26.4.1 Software

4.26.4.2 Hardware

4.26.5 Input Specification

4.26.6 Output Specification

4.26.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Verify that Exposure Catalogs contain the required elements. At present, the form of the exposure catalog is not defined. This information can be found for a given Butler repo from the metadata, but will ultimately be aggregated into a database/table summarizing available exposures. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A list of the required metadata for a set of exposures is returned and both human- and machine-readable. |

4.27 LVV-T49 - Verify implementation of DIASource Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.27.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-100 - DMS-REQ-0269-V-01: DIASource Catalog

4.27.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS produces a Source catalog from Difference Exposures with the required attributes.

4.27.3 Predecessors

4.27.4 Environment Needs

4.27.4.1 Software

4.27.4.2 Hardware

4.27.5 Input Specification

4.27.6 Output Specification

4.27.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Verify that products are produced for DIASource catalog |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|--|
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | <p>The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster:</p> <pre> """bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl """ </pre> <p>and any errors or failures reported.</p> |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |

4.28 LVV-T50 - Verify implementation of Faint DIASource Measurements

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.28.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-101 - DMS-REQ-0270-V-01: Faint DIASource Measurements

4.28.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can produces DIASources measurements for sources below the nominal S/N cutoff that satisfy additional criteria.

4.28.3 Predecessors

4.28.4 Environment Needs

4.28.4.1 Software

4.28.4.2 Hardware

4.28.5 Input Specification

Input Data
DECam HiTS data.

4.28.6 Output Specification

4.28.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------------------|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | <div> <div>Description</div> <div>Test Data</div> <div>Expected Result</div> </div> The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | Test Data | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | As an example of selecting with constrains, Re-run source detection as an afterburner to select isolated sources (defined as more than 2 arcseconds away from any other objects in the single-image-depth catalog) that are fainter than the fiducial transSNR cut. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | Expected Result | |

4.29 LVV-T51 - Verify implementation of DIAObject Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.29.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-102 - DMS-REQ-0271-V-01: Max nearby galaxies associated with DIASource

4.29.2 Test Items

Verify that the DIAObject includes a unique ID, identifiers for nearest stars and nearest galaxies, and probability of matching to static Object.

4.29.3 Predecessors

4.29.4 Environment Needs

4.29.4.1 Software

4.29.4.2 Hardware

4.29.5 Input Specification

4.29.6 Output Specification

4.29.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------------------|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T21 | <div> <div>Description</div> <div>Test Data</div> <div>Expected Result</div> </div> The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in LVV-T17 - AG-00-00). |
| 1-2 from LVV-T21 | <div> <div>Description</div> <div>Test Data</div> </div> A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|--|
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T21 | Description | DIASource records will be accessed by querying the Butler, then examined interactively at a Python prompt. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | Test Data | <pre> '''bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl ''' </pre> |
| | Expected Result | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 2-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 3-1 from LVV-T22 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in LVV-T17 - AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 3-2 from LVV-T22 | Description | sqlite3 or Python's sqlalchemy module will be used to access the Level 1 database. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 4 | Description | Verify that DIAObjects have diaNearbyObjMaxStar and diaNearbyObjMaxGalaxies that point to the Object catalog and are within dianNearbyObjRadius; the probability of association; and the required DIAObject properties. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.30 LVV-T52 - Verify implementation of DIAObject Attributes

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.30.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-103 - DMS-REQ-0272-V-01: DIAObject Attributes

4.30.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS provides summary attributes for each DIAObject, including periodicity measures.

4.30.3 Predecessors

4.30.4 Environment Needs

4.30.4.1 Software

4.30.4.2 Hardware

4.30.5 Input Specification

4.30.6 Output Specification

4.30.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | Test Data | <pre> """bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl """ </pre> |
| | | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Test Data | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |

4.31 LVV-T53 - Verify implementation of SSOBJect Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.31.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-104 - DMS-REQ-0273-V-01: SSOBJect Catalog

4.31.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS produces a catalog of Solar System Objects identify from Moving Object Processing.

Verify that the SSOBJect catalog includes orbital elements and additional related quantities.

4.31.3 Predecessors

4.31.4 Environment Needs

4.31.4.1 Software

4.31.4.2 Hardware

4.31.5 Input Specification

4.31.6 Output Specification

4.31.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|---------------------|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl " </pre> |
| | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Test Data |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Expected |
| | Result |
| | Description A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Run the MOPS pipeline on the Prompt Products database. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Inspect SSOject catalog and verify the presence of the required elements (LVV-104). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.32 LVV-T54 - Verify implementation of Alert Content

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.32.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-105 - DMS-REQ-0274-V-01: Alert Content

4.32.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS creates an Alert for each detected DIASource

Verify that this Alert is broadcasted using community protocols

Verify that the context of the Alert packet match requirements.

4.32.3 Predecessors

4.32.4 Environment Needs

4.32.4.1 Software

4.32.4.2 Hardware

4.32.5 Input Specification

4.32.6 Output Specification

4.32.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | Test Data | <pre> '''bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl ''' </pre> |
| | Expected Result | and any errors or failures reported. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T217 | Description | |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T217 | Description | Start a consumer that monitors the full stream and logs a deserialized version of every Nth packet: |
| | | <code>kubect1 create -f consumerall-deployment.yaml</code> |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Runs without error |
| | Result | |
| 2-3 from LVV-T217 | Description | Start a producer that reads alert packets from disk and loads them into the Kafka queue: |
| | | <code>kubect1 create -f sender-deployment.yaml</code> |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Runs without error |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| 2-4 from LVV-T217 | Description | Determine the name of the alert sender pod with |
| | | kubectl get pods |
| | | Examine output log files. |
| | | kubectl logs <pod name> |
| | | Verify that alerts are being sent within 40 seconds by subtracting the timing measurements. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Similar to |
| | | kubectl logs sender-7d6f98586f-nhwhj visit: 1570. time: 1530588618.0313473 visits finished: 1 time: 1530588653.5614944 visit: 1571. time: 1530588657.0087624 visits finished: 2 time: 1530588692.506188 visit: 1572. time: 1530588696.0051727 visits finished: 3 time: 1530588731.5900314 |
| 2-5 from LVV-T217 | Description | Determine the name of the consumer pod with |
| | | kubectl get pods |
| | | Examine output log files. |
| | | kubectl logs <pod name> |
| | | The packet log should show deserialized alert packets with contents matching the input packets. |
| | Test Data | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | Similar to {'alertId': 12132024420, 'l1dbId': 71776805594116, 'diaSource': {'diaSourceId': 73499448928374785, 'ccdVisitId': 2020011570, 'diaObjectId': 71776805594116, 'ssObjectId': None, 'parentDiaSourceId': None, 'midPointTai': 59595.37041, 'filterName': 'y', 'ra': 172.24912810036074, 'decl': -80.64214929176521, 'ra_decl_Cov': {'raSigma': 0.0003428002819418907, 'declSigma': 0.00027273103478364646, 'ra_decl_Cov': 0.000628734880592674}, 'x': 2979.08837890625, 'y': 3843.328857421875, 'x_y_Cov': {'xSigma': 0.6135467886924744, 'ySigma': 0.77132648229599, 'x_y_Cov': 0.007463791407644749}, 'apFlux': None, 'apFluxErr': None, 'snr': 0.36651650071144104, 'psFlux': 7.698232025177276e-07, 'psRa': None, 'psDecl': None, 'ps_Cov': None, 'psLnL': None, 'psChi2': None, 'psNdata': None, 'trailFlux': None, 'trailRa': etc. |
| 3 | Description | Examine the serialized alert packets to confirm the presence of the required elements (LVV-105). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.33 LVV-T55 - Verify implementation of DIAForcedSource Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.33.1 Verification Elements

- LWV-148 - DMS-REQ-0317-V-01: DIAForcedSource Catalog

4.33.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS produces a DIAForcedSource Catalog and that the catalog contains measured fluxes for DIAObjects.

4.33.3 Predecessors

4.33.4 Environment Needs

4.33.4.1 Software

4.33.4.2 Hardware

4.33.5 Input Specification

4.33.6 Output Specification

4.33.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|---------------------|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Test Data |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |

4.34 LVV-T56 - Verify implementation of Characterizing Variability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.34.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-150 - DMS-REQ-0319-V-01: Characterizing Variability

4.34.2 Test Items

Verify that the variability characterization in the DIAObject catalog includes data collected within previous "diaCharacterizationCutoff" period of time.

4.34.3 Predecessors

4.34.4 Environment Needs

4.34.4.1 Software

4.34.4.2 Hardware

4.34.5 Input Specification

4.34.6 Output Specification

4.34.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | Test Data | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | and any errors or failures reported. |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| | Description | Verify that the issued alerts contain measurements during the diaCharacterizationCutoff. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|-----------------|---|
| Test Data | No data. |
| Expected Result | |

4.35 LVV-T57 - Verify implementation of Calculating SSOBJECT Parameters

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.35.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-154 - DMS-REQ-0323-V-01: Calculating SSOBJECT Parameters

4.35.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS database provides functions to compute phase angles and magnitudes in LSST bands for every SSOBJECT.

4.35.3 Predecessors

4.35.4 Environment Needs

4.35.4.1 Software

4.35.4.2 Hardware

4.35.5 Input Specification

4.35.6 Output Specification

4.35.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T53 | Description | |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T53 | Description | Run the MOPS pipeline on the Prompt Products database. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T53 | Description | Inspect SSOBJ catalog and verify the presence of the required elements (LVV-104). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | Computer the phase angle, reduced and absolute asteroid magnitudes for objects identified in SSOBJ Catalog |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.36 LVV-T58 - Verify implementation of Matching DIASources to Objects

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.36.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-155 - DMS-REQ-0324-V-01: Matching DIASources to Objects

4.36.2 Test Items

Verify that a cross-match table is available between DIASources and Objects.

4.36.3 Predecessors

4.36.4 Environment Needs

4.36.4.1 Software

4.36.4.2 Hardware

4.36.5 Input Specification

4.36.6 Output Specification

4.36.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|---------------------|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 2-1 from LVV-T18 | Description The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 2-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | Test Data | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | Expected Result | and any errors or failures reported. |
| 2-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify that a cross-match table between the Prompt DIASources and DRP Objects is available. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.37 LVV-T59 - Verify implementation of Regenerating L1 Data Products During Data Release Processing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.37.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-156 - DMS-REQ-0325-V-01: Regenerating L1 Data Products During Data Release Processing

4.37.2 Test Items

Verify that the Prompt Processing data products are regenerated during DRP.

4.37.3 Predecessors

4.37.4 Environment Needs

4.37.4.1 Software

4.37.4.2 Hardware

4.37.5 Input Specification

4.37.6 Output Specification

4.37.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|--|
| 1 | Description Execute DRP |
| | Test Data No data. |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 2 | Description Observe production of difference image data products |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|-----------------|---|
| Test Data | No data. |
| Expected Result | |

4.38 LVV-T60 - Verify implementation of Publishing predicted visit schedule

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.38.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-184 - DMS-REQ-0353-V-01: Publishing predicted visit schedule

4.38.2 Test Items

Verify that a predict-visit schedule can be published by the OCS.

4.38.3 Predecessors

4.38.4 Environment Needs

4.38.4.1 Software

4.38.4.2 Hardware

4.38.5 Input Specification

4.38.6 Output Specification

4.38.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------|
| 1 | Description | |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.39 LVV-T61 - Verify implementation of Associate Sources to Objects

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.39.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-16 - DMS-REQ-0034-V-01: Associate Sources to Objects

4.39.2 Test Items

Verify that each Source record contains an ID that associates it with a best guess at the Object it corresponds to.

4.39.3 Predecessors

4.39.4 Environment Needs

4.39.4.1 Software

4.39.4.2 Hardware

4.39.5 Input Specification

4.39.6 Output Specification

4.39.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | Verify that sources have objects |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify that objects list sources that seem reasonably near them. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.40 LVV-T62 - Verify implementation of Provide PSF for Coadded Images

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.40.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-20 - DMS-REQ-0047-V-01: Provide PSF for Coadded Images

4.40.2 Test Items

Verify that all coadd images produced by the DRP pipelines include a model from which an image of the PSF at any point on the coadd can be obtained.

4.40.3 Predecessors

4.40.4 Environment Needs

4.40.4.1 Software

4.40.4.2 Hardware

4.40.5 Input Specification

Fully covered by preconditions for LVV-T16.

4.40.6 Output Specification

4.40.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T16 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in LVV-T10 - DRP-00-00) |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T16 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T16 | Description | For each combination of tract/patch/filter, the PVI will be retrieved from the Butler, and the existence of all components described in Test items section §4.6.2 will be verified. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T16 | Description | Scripts from the pipe_analysis package will be run on every visit to check for the presence of data products and make plots |
| | | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|--|
| 1-5 from LVV-T16 | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| | Description | Ten patches will be chosen at random and inspected by eye for unmasked artifacts. |
| | Test Data | |
| 2 | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| | Description | Select Objects classified as point sources on 10 different coadd images (including all bands). Evaluate the PSF model at the positions of these Objects, and verify that subtracting a scaled version of the PSF model from the coadd image yields residuals consistent with pure noise. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.41 LVV-T63 - Verify implementation of Produce Images for EPO

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Gregory Dubois-Felsmann |

4.41.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-45 - DMS-REQ-0103-V-01: Produce Images for EPO

4.41.2 Test Items

This test will verify that the DRP pipelines produce the image data products called out in LSE-131. Currently this is limited to a color all-sky HiPS map. This will be verified (1) by inspection of pipeline configurations and (2) in operations rehearsals on precursor data. The production of a usable HiPS map will be verified by browsing it with community tools.

4.41.3 Predecessors

4.41.4 Environment Needs

4.41.4.1 Software

4.41.4.2 Hardware

4.41.5 Input Specification

In order for an operational test to be successful, as a precondition the inputs to that production must exist. For the only currently mandated image data production in LSE-131, a color all-sky HiPS map down to 1 arcsecond resolution, the prerequisite inputs to that are the single-filter coadds in the bands required by the yet-to-be-specified color prescription.

4.41.6 Output Specification

4.41.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVLs, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | Verify that a HiPS image map covering the LSST survey area, with a limiting depth yielding 1 arcsecond resolution, has been produced matching the color prescriptions provided by EPO (in updates to LSE-131 which are expected to be made "once ComCam data is available"). |
| | | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |
| 3 | Description | Place the image map in a location accessible to a Firefly and an Aladin Lite client, ideally with the client running in the EPO data systems environment. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Use Firefly to manually explore the image map at the largest scales to verify coverage of the entire sky. Sample in various locations to confirm the 1 arcsecond maximum depth. Confirm using Aladin Lite that the format of the image map is supported by this common community tool. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description | Verify programmatically, perhaps both by sampling a variety of locations, and by counting the tiles created at the 1-arcsecond-resolution depth, that the map is complete and meets its specifications. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 6 | Description | Apply an IVOA-community HiPS service validation tool, if available, to the service location. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 7 | Description | Verify that the HiPS map created is in a location accessible to the EPO data systems. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.42 LVV-T64 - Verify implementation of Coadded Image Provenance

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.42.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-46 - DMS-REQ-0106-V-01: Coadded Image Provenance
- LVV-1234 - OSS-REQ-0122-V-01: Provenance

4.42.2 Test Items

Verify that all coadd data products produced by the DRP pipelines are associated with provenance information that includes the set of input epochs contributing to that coadd as well as any additional information needed to exactly produce that coadd.

4.42.3 Predecessors

4.42.4 Environment Needs

4.42.4.1 Software

4.42.4.2 Hardware

4.42.5 Input Specification

4.42.6 Output Specification

4.42.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |
| 2 | Description | Query and verify provenance of input images, and software versions that went into producing stack. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Test re-generating 10 different coadds tract+patches based on the provenance image given |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.43 LVV-T65 - Verify implementation of Source Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.43.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-98 - DMS-REQ-0267-V-01: Source Catalog

4.43.2 Test Items

Verify that all Sources produced by the DRP pipelines contain the entries listed in DMS-REQ-0267.

4.43.3 Predecessors

4.43.4 Environment Needs

4.43.4.1 Software

4.43.4.2 Hardware

4.43.5 Input Specification

4.43.6 Output Specification

4.43.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.44 LVV-T66 - Verify implementation of Forced-Source Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.44.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-99 - DMS-REQ-0268-V-01: Forced-Source Catalog

4.44.2 Test Items

Verify that all ForcedSources produced by the DRP pipelines contain fluxes measured on difference and direct single-epoch images, associated uncertainties, an Object ID, and a Visit ID.

4.44.3 Predecessors

4.44.4 Environment Needs

4.44.4.1 Software

4.44.4.2 Hardware

4.44.5 Input Specification

4.44.6 Output Specification

4.44.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | Test Data | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | | |
| | | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify that there exist entries in the forced-photometry table for all coadd objects for the PVIs on which the object should appear. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Verify that there exist entries in a forced-photometry table for each image for all DIAObjects. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.45 LVV-T67 - Verify implementation of Object Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.45.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-106 - DMS-REQ-0275-V-01: Object Catalog

4.45.2 Test Items

Verify that the DRP pipelines produce an Object catalog derived from detections made on both coadded images and difference images and measurements performed on coadds and possibly overlapping single-epoch images.

4.45.3 Predecessors

4.45.4 Environment Needs

4.45.4.1 Software

4.45.4.2 Hardware

4.45.5 Input Specification

Input Data

DECam HiTS data (raw science images and master calibrations)

HSC "RC2" data (raw science images and master calibrations)

4.45.6 Output Specification

4.45.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | load LSST DM Stack |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Run the single-frame processing and self-calibration steps of the DRP pipeline. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 3 | Description | Insert simulated sources into all single-frame images, including: |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> static objects (e.g. galaxies), including some too faint to be detectable in single-epoch images; objects with static positions that are sufficiently bright and variable that they should be detectable in single-epoch difference images; transient objects that appear in only a few epochs; stars with significant proper motions and parallaxes, some below the single-epoch detection limit simulated solar system objects with orbits that can be constrained from just the epochs in the test dataset |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| 4 | Expected Result | |
| | Description | Run all remaining DRP pipeline steps. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| 5 | Expected Result | |
| | Description | Load data into DRP database |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| 6 | Expected Result | |
| | Description | Verify that the injected simulated objects are recovered at a rate consistent with their S/N <i>when not blended with each other or real objects</i> , and that flags indicating how each Object was detected are consistent with their properties: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> static objects should be detected in coadds only (not difference images) static-position/variable-flux objects should be detected in coadds and possibly difference images transient objects should be detected in difference images only stars with significant proper motions may be detected in either coadds or difference images solar system objects should be detected in difference images only. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.46 LVV-T68 - Verify implementation of Provide Photometric Redshifts of Galaxies

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.46.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-19 - DMS-REQ-0046-V-01: Provide Photometric Redshifts of Galaxies

4.46.2 Test Items

Verify that Object catalogs produced by the DRP Pipeline include photometric redshift information.

4.46.3 Predecessors

4.46.4 Environment Needs

4.46.4.1 Software

4.46.4.2 Hardware

4.46.5 Input Specification

Input Data

HSC Public Data Release (raw science images, master calibrations)

Assorted public spectroscopic catalogs and high-accuracy photometric redshift catalogs in the HSC PDR footprint.

4.46.6 Output Specification

4.46.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Run DRP processing steps through (at least) final galaxy photometry measurements. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Train photometric redshift algorithm(s) on spectroscopic and high-accuracy photometric redshift catalogs. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Estimate photometric redshifts for all Objects generated by DRP processing. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Load into DRP Database |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description | Inspect database to verify that photometric redshifts are present for all objects |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.47 LVV-T69 - Verify implementation of Object Characterization

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.47.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-107 - DMS-REQ-0276-V-01: Object Characterization

4.47.2 Test Items

Verify that Object catalogs produced by the DRP pipeline include all measurements listed in DMS-REQ-0276: a point-source model fit, a bulge-disk model fit, standard colors, a centroid, adaptive moments, Petrosian and Kron fluxes, surface brightness at multiple apertures, proper motion and parallax, and a variability characterization.

4.47.3 Predecessors

4.47.4 Environment Needs

4.47.4.1 Software

4.47.4.2 Hardware

4.47.5 Input Specification

4.47.6 Output Specification

4.47.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Precursor data, execute DRP, load results, observe catalog contents |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.48 LVV-T71 - Verify implementation of Detecting extended low surface brightness objects

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.48.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-180 - DMS-REQ-0349-V-01: Detecting extended low surface brightness objects

4.48.2 Test Items

Verify that low-surface brightness objects (including those whose PSF S/N is lower than the detection threshold) are detected in coadds.

4.48.3 Predecessors

4.48.4 Environment Needs

4.48.4.1 Software

4.48.4.2 Hardware

4.48.5 Input Specification

Input Data

HSC "RC2" data (raw science images and master calibrations)

4.48.6 Output Specification

4.48.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | load LSST DM Stack |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Run the single-frame processing and self-calibration steps of the DRP pipeline. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 3 | Description | Insert simulated low-surface-brightness galaxies (with exponential profiles) consistently into all calibrated single-epoch images. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Run all remaining DRP pipeline steps. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description | Load data into DRP database |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 6 | Description | Verify that the injected simulated objects are recovered at a rate consistent with their S/N and true profile <i>when not blended with each other or real objects</i> . |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.49 LVV-T72 - Verify implementation of Coadd Image Method Constraints

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.49.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-109 - DMS-REQ-0278-V-01: Coadd Image Method Constraints

4.49.2 Test Items

Verify the implementation of how Coadd images are created.

4.49.3 Predecessors

4.49.4 Environment Needs

4.49.4.1 Software

4.49.4.2 Hardware

4.49.5 Input Specification

4.49.6 Output Specification

4.49.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVLs, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | Verify that coadds were created following specification |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.50 LVV-T73 - Verify implementation of Deep Detection Coadds

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.50.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-110 - DMS-REQ-0279-V-01: Deep Detection Coadds

4.50.2 Test Items

Verify that the DRP pipelines produce a suite of per-band coadded images that are optimized for depth.

4.50.3 Predecessors

4.50.4 Environment Needs

4.50.4.1 Software

4.50.4.2 Hardware

4.50.5 Input Specification

4.50.6 Output Specification

4.50.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------------------|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | <div> <div>Description</div> <div>Test Data</div> <div>Expected Result</div> </div> The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | <div> <div>Description</div> <div>Test Data</div> </div> A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Verify through inspection that per-filter coadds exist for each tract+patch possible |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify through inspection that the images used to generate those coadds met specified conditions |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Visually inspect a subset of the coadds to verify that they visually appear reasonable and to be from good quality data. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.51 LVV-T74 - Verify implementation of Template Coadds

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.51.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-111 - DMS-REQ-0280-V-01: Template Coadds

4.51.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can produce Template Coadds for DIA processing.

4.51.3 Predecessors

4.51.4 Environment Needs

4.51.4.1 Software

4.51.4.2 Hardware

4.51.5 Input Specification

4.51.6 Output Specification

4.51.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | Test Data | <pre> '''bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl ''' </pre> |
| | Expected Result | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.52 LVV-T75 - Verify implementation of Multi-band Coadds

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.52.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-112 - DMS-REQ-0281-V-01: Multi-band Coadds

4.52.2 Test Items

Verify that the DRP pipelines produce multi-band coadds for detection purposes.

4.52.3 Predecessors

4.52.4 Environment Needs

4.52.4.1 Software

4.52.4.2 Hardware

4.52.5 Input Specification

4.52.6 Output Specification

4.52.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T16 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in LVV-T10 - DRP-00-00) |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T16 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2-3 from LVV-T16 | Description | For each combination of tract/patch/filter, the PVI will be retrieved from the Butler, and the existence of all components described in Test items section §4.6.2 will be verified. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 2-4 from LVV-T16 | Description | Scripts from the pipe_analysis package will be run on every visit to check for the presence of data products and make plots |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-5 from LVV-T16 | Description | Ten patches will be chosen at random and inspected by eye for unmasked artifacts. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify that deep detection coadds exist based on all filters. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.53 LVV-T76 - Verify implementation of All-Sky Visualization of Data Releases

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Simon Krughoff |

4.53.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-160 - DMS-REQ-0329-V-01: All-Sky Visualization of Data Releases

4.53.2 Test Items

Show that it's possible to produce large area visualizations from Data Release data products.

4.53.3 Predecessors

4.53.4 Environment Needs

4.53.4.1 Software

4.53.4.2 Hardware

4.53.5 Input Specification

Input Data

Dataset of perhaps ~100 square degrees. The first HSC Public Data Release will be used for this test. Larger (in sky area) datasets should be identified for further testing.

4.53.6 Output Specification

4.53.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | Run all sky tile generation task to produce the data products necessary for serving the all sky visualization. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 3 | Description | Manually perform, and log (including timing where applicable), the following steps against that all sky visualization application. At all steps take special care to note any missing or un-rendered image tiles: |
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Navigate to the all sky viewer and log the URL, browser and version. 2. Zoom to native pixel display (1 image pixel per display pixel) 3. Zoom to fit the full PDR footprint 4. Zoom to 1/4x native resolution 5. Pan to eastern edge of the footprint. 6. Pan to western edge of the footprint. 7. Navigate to the middle of the footprint. 8. Zoom to max magnification |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.54 LVV-T77 - Verify implementation of Best Seeing Coadds

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.54.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-161 - DMS-REQ-0330-V-01: Best Seeing Coadds

4.54.2 Test Items

Verify that the DRP pipelines produce a suite of per-band coadds with input images filtered to optimize the size of the effective PSF on the coadd.

4.54.3 Predecessors

4.54.4 Environment Needs

4.54.4.1 Software

4.54.4.2 Hardware

4.54.5 Input Specification

4.54.6 Output Specification

4.54.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | Explicitly create a coadd for a specified seeing range in each filter. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 3 | Description | Verify that these coadds exist. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.55 LVV-T78 - Verify implementation of Persisting Data Products

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.55.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-165 - DMS-REQ-0334-V-01: Persisting Data Products

4.55.2 Test Items

Verify that per-band deep coadds and best-seeing coadds are present, kept, and available.

4.55.3 Predecessors

4.55.4 Environment Needs

4.55.4.1 Software

4.55.4.2 Hardware

4.55.5 Input Specification

Precursor data from HSC PDR.

4.55.6 Output Specification

4.55.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|--|
| 1 | Description |
| | Produce some relevant coadds and store them in the Archive |
| | Test Data |
| | No data. |
| | Expected Result |
| | |
| 2 | Description |
| | Examine the data retention policies for those products |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|-----------------|---|
| Test Data | No data. |
| Expected Result | |

4.56 LVV-T79 - Verify implementation of PSF-Matched Coadds

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.56.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-166 - DMS-REQ-0335-V-01: PSF-Matched Coadds

4.56.2 Test Items

Verify that the DRP pipelines produce PSF matched coadds.

4.56.3 Predecessors

4.56.4 Environment Needs

4.56.4.1 Software

4.56.4.2 Hardware

4.56.5 Input Specification

4.56.6 Output Specification

4.56.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVI, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be <u>non-empty</u> . |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | Verify that PSF-matched coadds were created. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.57 LVV-T80 - Verify implementation of Detecting faint variable objects

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Melissa Graham |

4.57.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-168 - DMS-REQ-0337-V-01: Detecting faint variable objects

4.57.2 Test Items

To verify that the Data Release Production pipeline will be able to detect faint sources with long-term variability (e.g., quasars, proper motion stars) via, e.g., shorter timescale coadds

(month to a few months).

4.57.3 Predecessors

4.57.4 Environment Needs

4.57.4.1 Software

4.57.4.2 Hardware

4.57.5 Input Specification

Input Data such as:

DECam HiTS data.

Gaia catalog of faint moving objects.

Catalog of spectroscopically confirmed quasars.

(Alternative: input data injected with faint variable sources).

4.57.6 Output Specification

4.57.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T18 | Description | The DM Stack and Alert Processing packaged shall be initialized as described in LVT-T17 (AG-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1-2 from LVV-T18 | Description | The alert generation processing will be executed using the verification cluster: |
| | | <pre> "bash python ap_verify/bin/prepare_demo_slurm_files.py # At present we must run a single ccd+visit to handle ingestion before # parallel processing can begin ./ap_verify/bin/exec_demo_run_1ccd.sh 410915 25 ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_run.sl ln -s ap_verify/bin/demo_cmds.conf sbatch demo_run.sl "</pre> |
| | Test Data | and any errors or failures reported. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T18 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T18 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in §4.2.2) and each of the expected units (PVIs, catalogs, etc.), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T18 | Description | DIAObjects are currently only stored in a database, without shims to the Butler, so the existence of the database table and its non-empty contents will be verified by directly accessing it using sqlite3 and executing appropriate SQL queries. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Identify 100 objects from Gaia with proper motions high enough to have detectably moved during HSC observations. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 3 | Description | Measure reported proper motion of these objects in DM Stack processing. Verify that it is consistent with Gaia objects. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Identify 100 quasars from color-space or existing extragalactic spectroscopic catalog. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description | Measure lightcurves of these quasars. Determine if structure function is reasonable (may require at least a year to determine if the structure function of 100 quasars is "reasonable"). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 6 | Description | (Alternative: if faint variable source can be injected into the input data, test to see if they are recovered). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | (This Alternative would enable us not only to tell if faint variable objects are detected, but exactly which kinds, how faint, and with what efficiency.) |

4.58 LVV-T81 - Verify implementation of Targeted Coadds

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.58.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-169 - DMS-REQ-0338-V-01: Targeted Coadds

4.58.2 Test Items

Verify that small sections of any coadd produced by the DRP pipelines can be retained, even if the full coadd is not.

4.58.3 Predecessors

4.58.4 Environment Needs

4.58.4.1 Software

4.58.4.2 Hardware

4.58.5 Input Specification

4.58.6 Output Specification

4.58.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Remove DR from disk |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe retention of designated coadd sections |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Observe accessibility of designated coadd sections via simulated DAC LSP instance |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.59 LVV-T82 - Verify implementation of Tracking Characterization Changes Between Data Releases

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.59.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-170 - DMS-REQ-0339-V-01: Tracking Characterization Changes Between Data Releases

4.59.2 Test Items

Verify that small-area subsets of a DR can be retained when most of that DR is retired, for comparison with future DRs.

4.59.3 Predecessors

4.59.4 Environment Needs

4.59.4.1 Software

4.59.4.2 Hardware

4.59.5 Input Specification

4.59.6 Output Specification

4.59.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|
| 1 | Description Prepare a second DRP run -> DPDD with different configuration parameters for this second test Data Release. |
| | Test Data No data. |
| | Expected Result |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|---|
| 2-1 from LVV-T1064 | Description | Process data with the Data Release Production payload, starting from raw science images and generating science data products, placing them in the Data Backbone. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 3 | Description | Stage subset of products from first test Data Release to separate storage. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 4 | Description | Scientifically compare the results of the subset of that region of sky to those in the second test Data Release comparing the results of the DRP Scientific Verification tests. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | Diagnostic plots quantifying the differences between scientific outputs between the first and second test datasets. |
| | Result | |

4.60 LVV-T83 - Verify implementation of Bad Pixel Map

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.60.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-22 - DMS-REQ-0059-V-01: Bad Pixel Map

4.60.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can produce a map of detector pixels that suffer from pathologies, and that these pathologies are encoded in at least 32-bit values.

4.60.3 Predecessors

4.60.4 Environment Needs

4.60.4.1 Software

4.60.4.2 Hardware

4.60.5 Input Specification

4.60.6 Output Specification

4.60.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Interrogate the calibRegistry for the metadata associated with a bad pixel map, where the validity range contains the date of interest. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A bad pixel map for the requested date has been returned. |
| 2 | Description | Check that the bad pixel pathologies are encoded as at least 32-bit values, and that the various pathologies are represented by different encoding. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Bad pixel values can be decoded to determine their pathologies using their 32-bit values. |

4.61 LVV-T84 - Verify implementation of Bias Residual Image

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.61.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-23 - DMS-REQ-0060-V-01: Bias Residual Image

4.61.2 Test Items

Verify that DMS can construct a bias residual image that corrects for temporally-stable bias structures.

Verify that DMS can do this on demand.

4.61.3 Predecessors

4.61.4 Environment Needs

4.61.4.1 Software

4.61.4.2 Hardware

4.61.5 Input Specification

4.61.6 Output Specification

4.61.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify the location of an appropriate precursor dataset. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 3 | Description | Import the standard libraries required for the rest of this test: |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| | Example Code | <pre>import os import lsst.afw.display as afwDisplay from lsst.daf.persistence import Butler from lsst.ip.isr import IsrTask from firefly_client import FireflyClient from IPython.display import IFrame</pre> |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Ingest the dataset from step 1 using the Butler (e.g., following example code below). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Example Code | <pre>butler = Butler(\$REPOSITORY_PATH) raw = butler.get(`raw`, visit=\$VISIT_ID, detector=2) bias = butler.get(`bias`, visit=\$VISIT_ID, detector=2)</pre> |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description | Display the bias image and inspect that its pixels contain unique values. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A relatively flat image showing the bias level with roughly Poisson noise. |
| 6 | Description | Configure and run an Instrument Signature Removal (ISR) task on the raw data. Most corrections are disabled for simplicity, but the bias frame is applied. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Example Code | <pre>isr_config = IsrTask.ConfigClass() isr_config.doDark=False isr_config.doFlat=False isr_config.doFringe=False isr_config.doDefect=False isr_config.doAddDistortionModel=False isr_config.doLinearize=False isr = IsrTask(config=isr_config) result = isr.run(raw, bias=bias)</pre> |
| | Expected Result | A trimmed, bias-corrected image in 'result'. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 7 | Description | Display the 'result' image and confirm that the bias correction has been performed. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A displayed image with bias removed (i.e., typical background counts reduced relative to the raw frame). |

4.62 LVV-T85 - Verify implementation of Crosstalk Correction Matrix

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.62.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-24 - DMS-REQ-0061-V-01: Crosstalk Correction Matrix

4.62.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can generate a cross-talk correction matrix from appropriate calibration data.

Verify that the DMS can measure the effectiveness of the cross-talk correction matrix.

4.62.3 Predecessors

4.62.4 Environment Needs

4.62.4.1 Software

4.62.4.2 Hardware

4.62.5 Input Specification

4.62.6 Output Specification

4.62.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify an appropriate calibration dataset that can be used to derive the crosstalk correction matrix. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T1060 | Description | Execute the Calibration Products Production payload. The payload uses raw calibration images and information from the Transformed EFD to generate a subset of Master Calibration Images and Calibration Database entries in the Data Backbone. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T1060 | Description | Confirm that the expected Master Calibration images and Calibration Database entries are present and well-formed. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Confirm that the crosstalk correction matrix is produced and persisted. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A correction matrix quantifying what fraction of the signal detected in any given amplifier on each sensor in the focal plane appears in any other amplifier. |
| 4 | Description | Apply the crosstalk correction to simulated images, and confirm that the correction is performing as expected. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A noticeable difference between images before and after applying the correction. |

4.63 LVV-T86 - Verify implementation of Illumination Correction Frame

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.63.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-25 - DMS-REQ-0062-V-01: Illumination Correction Frame

4.63.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can produce an illumination correction frame calibration product.
Verify that the DMS can determine the effectiveness of an illumination correction and determine how often it should be updated.

4.63.3 Predecessors

4.63.4 Environment Needs

4.63.4.1 Software

4.63.4.2 Hardware

4.63.5 Input Specification

4.63.6 Output Specification

4.63.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to CPP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.64 LVV-T87 - Verify implementation of Monochromatic Flatfield Data Cube

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.64.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-26 - DMS-REQ-0063-V-01: Monochromatic Flatfield Data Cube

4.64.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can generate a calibration image/cube that corrects for pixel-to-pixel wavelength-dependent detector response.

Verify that the DMS can measure the effectiveness of this monochromatic flatfield data cube.

4.64.3 Predecessors

4.64.4 Environment Needs

4.64.4.1 Software

4.64.4.2 Hardware

4.64.5 Input Specification

4.64.6 Output Specification

4.64.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to CPP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.65 LVV-T88 - Verify implementation of Calibration Data Products

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.65.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-57 - DMS-REQ-0130-V-01: Calibration Data Products

4.65.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can produce and archive the required Calibration Data Products: cross talk correction, bias, dark, monochromatic dome flats, broad-band flats, fringe correction, and illumination corrections.

4.65.3 Predecessors

4.65.4 Environment Needs

4.65.4.1 Software

4.65.4.2 Hardware

4.65.5 Input Specification

4.65.6 Output Specification

4.65.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify a suitable set of calibration frames, including biases, dark frames, and flat-field frames. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T1060 | Description | Execute the Calibration Products Production payload. The payload uses raw calibration images and information from the Transformed EFD to generate a subset of Master Calibration Images and Calibration Database entries in the Data Backbone. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T1060 | Description | Confirm that the expected Master Calibration images and Calibration Database entries are present and well-formed. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Confirm that the expected data products are created, and that they have the expected properties. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A full set of calibration data products has been created, and they are well-formed. |
| 4 | Description | Test that the calibration products are archived, and can readily be applied to science data to produce the desired corrections. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Confirmation that application of the calibration products to processed data has the desired effects. |

4.66 LVV-T89 - Verify implementation of Calibration Image Provenance

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.66.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-59 - DMS-REQ-0132-V-01: Calibration Image Provenance
- LVV-1234 - OSS-REQ-0122-V-01: Provenance

4.66.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS records the required provenance information for the Calibration Data Products.

4.66.3 Predecessors

4.66.4 Environment Needs

4.66.4.1 Software

4.66.4.2 Hardware

4.66.5 Input Specification

4.66.6 Output Specification

4.66.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Ingest an appropriate precursor calibration dataset into a Butler repo. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T1060 | Description | Execute the Calibration Products Production payload. The payload uses raw calibration images and information from the Transformed EFD to generate a subset of Master Calibration Images and Calibration Database entries in the Data Backbone. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T1060 | Description | Confirm that the expected Master Calibration images and Calibration Database entries are present and well-formed. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Load the relevant database/Butler data product, and observe that all provenance information has been retained. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A dataset consisting of calibration images, with provenance information recorded and properly associated with the calibration images. |

4.67 LVV-T90 - Verify implementation of Dark Current Correction Frame

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.67.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-113 - DMS-REQ-0282-V-01: Dark Current Correction Frame

4.67.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can produce a dark correction frame calibration product.

Verify that the DMS can determine the effectiveness of a dark correction and determine how often it should be updated.

4.67.3 Predecessors

4.67.4 Environment Needs

4.67.4.1 Software

4.67.4.2 Hardware

4.67.5 Input Specification

4.67.6 Output Specification

4.67.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Identify the path to a dataset containing dark frames (i.e., exposures taken with the shutter closed). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Execute the relevant steps from 'cp_pipe' (the calibration pipeline) to produce dark correction frames. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | Description | Inspect the resulting dark correction frame to confirm that it appears as expected. |
| 3 | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A well-formed dark correction frame is present and accessible via the Data Butler. |
| | Description | Determining whether the dark correction is being done properly will require on-sky science data. The dark correction can be applied to these frames and the results inspected to ensure that the correction was correctly measured and applied. |
| 4 | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Applying the dark correction to a dataset produces noticeable differences between the original frame(s) and the corrected outputs. |
| | Description | |

4.68 LVV-T91 - Verify implementation of Fringe Correction Frame

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.68.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-114 - DMS-REQ-0283-V-01: Fringe Correction Frame

4.68.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can produce an fringe-correction frame calibration product.

Verify that the DMS can determine the effectiveness of the fringe-correction frame and determine how often it should be updated.

4.68.3 Predecessors

4.68.4 Environment Needs

4.68.4.1 Software

4.68.4.2 Hardware

4.68.5 Input Specification

4.68.6 Output Specification

4.68.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to CPP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.69 LVV-T92 - Verify implementation of Processing of Data From Special Programs

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Melissa Graham |

4.69.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-151 - DMS-REQ-0320-V-01: Processing of Data From Special Programs

4.69.2 Test Items

For a simulated night of observing that includes some special program observations, show that the SP observations are reduced using their designated reconfigured pipelines (i.e., that the image metadata is sufficient to trigger the processing and include all other relevant images in the processing).

4.69.3 Predecessors

4.69.4 Environment Needs

4.69.4.1 Software

4.69.4.2 Hardware

4.69.5 Input Specification

A variety of imaging data from Special Programs, including these scenarios:

- (1) Special Programs data that can be processed by the Prompt pipeline (i.e., standard visits)
- (2) Special Programs data that requires 'real-time' (~24) processing with a reconfigured pipeline (e.g., DDF imaging sequence)
- (3) Special Programs data that can (should) be processed by the Data Release pipeline (e.g., North Ecliptic Spur standard visits)

4.69.6 Output Specification

4.69.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | (1) Special Programs data that can be processed by the Prompt pipeline (i.e., standard visits). Check that all images with the header keyword for SP were processed by the Prompt pipeline. Check that the Prompt pipeline's data products – DIASource, DIAObject catalogs and the Alerts – contain items flagged with their origin as that SP. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | (2) Special Programs data that requires 'real-time' (~24) processing with a reconfigured pipeline (e.g., DDF imaging sequence) Check that all images with the header keywords for a given SP were processed by their reconfigured pipeline. Check that the pipeline's data products have been updated, and passed their QA. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|
| 3 | Description (3) Special Programs data that can (should) be processed by the Data Release pipeline (e.g., North Ecliptic Spur standard visits). SP data would be added manually to the DRP processing. Check that the DRP's data products – Source, Object, CoAdds – contain items flagged as originating in that SP. |
| | Test Data No data. |
| | Expected Result |
| | |

4.70 LVV-T93 - Verify implementation of Level 1 Processing of Special Programs Data

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Melissa Graham |

4.70.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-152 - DMS-REQ-0321-V-01: Level 1 Processing of Special Programs Data

4.70.2 Test Items

Execute multi-day operations rehearsal. Observe whether Prompt Processing data products generated in time and confirm whether processing has completed before the start of the next simulated night.

4.70.3 Predecessors

4.70.4 Environment Needs

4.70.4.1 Software

4.70.4.2 Hardware

4.70.5 Input Specification

Imaging data obtained under a Special Program: for example, a sequence of consecutive images of a deep drilling field.

4.70.6 Output Specification

4.70.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | If imaging data for a Special Program that requires processing with the Prompt pipeline was obtained the previous night, check that there exist DIASources/Objects/Alerts with flags that they originated from the Special Program. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | If imaging data for a Special Program that requires prompt processing with a reconfigured pipeline was obtained the previous night, check that the relevant data products have been updated. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.71 LVV-T94 - Verify implementation of Special Programs Database

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Melissa Graham |

4.71.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-153 - DMS-REQ-0322-V-01: Special Programs Database

4.71.2 Test Items

To confirm that data products from Special Programs are based solely on images obtained as part of SP via, e.g., metadata queries. To confirm that the SP data products can be joined

to Prompt and DRP products by attempting to do so via, e.g., coordinate table joins, and attempting to e.g., find the faint counterparts in a Deep Drilling stack to variables with no Object detections in the DRP coadds.

4.71.3 Predecessors

4.71.4 Environment Needs

4.71.4.1 Software

4.71.4.2 Hardware

4.71.5 Input Specification

Databases created by reconfigured pipelines for processing Special Programs data (e.g., DIAObject/DIASource catalogs for a Deep Drilling Field).

4.71.6 Output Specification

4.71.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | SP data product: DDF DIAObjects catalog Non-SP data product: WFD DIAObjects catalog Test: join the two catalogs by coordinate (e.g., to get a longer time baseline for variable stars in the DDF) |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | SP data product: DDF Objects catalog Non-SP data product: WFD DIAObjects catalog Test: join the two catalogs by coordinate to identify faint host galaxies of transients found in WFD |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.72 LVV-T95 - Verify implementation of Constraints on Level 1 Special Program Products Generation

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Melissa Graham |

4.72.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-175 - DMS-REQ-0004-V-01: Time to L1 public release
- LVV-1276 - OSS-REQ-0127-V-01: Level 1 Data Product Availability

4.72.2 Test Items

Execute single-day operations rehearsal. Observe Prompt Processing data products generated in time. Confirm that data from Special Programs is processed with the same latency as required for main survey data: release of public data within L1publicT and Alerts within OTT1.

4.72.3 Predecessors

4.72.4 Environment Needs

4.72.4.1 Software

4.72.4.2 Hardware

4.72.5 Input Specification

Data from a Special Program that is appropriate for the Prompt pipeline (i.e., a Deep Drilling type series of standard visits from a non-crowded field).

4.72.6 Output Specification

4.72.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T35 | Description | |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-2 from LVV-T35 | Description | |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-3 from LVV-T35 | Description | Time processing of data starting from (pre-ingested) raw files until an alert is available for distribution; verify that this time is less than OTT1. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-4 from LVV-T35 | Description | Time processing of data starting from (pre-ingested) raw files until the required data products are available in the Science Platform. Verify that this time is less than L1PublicT. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-5 from LVV-T35 | Description | Run MOPS on 1 night equivalent of LSST observing worth of precursor data and verify that Solar System Object orbits can be updated within 24 hours. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 1-6 from LVV-T35 | Description | Record time between completion of MOPS processing and availability of the updated SSO object catalogue through the Science Platform; verify this time is less than L1PublicT. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.73 LVV-T96 - Verify implementation of Query Repeatability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.73.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-122 - DMS-REQ-0291-V-01: Query Repeatability

4.73.2 Test Items

Verify that prior queries can be rerun with identical results, or with new additional data for live (Alert Production) databases.

4.73.3 Predecessors

4.73.4 Environment Needs

4.73.4.1 Software

4.73.4.2 Hardware

4.73.5 Input Specification

4.73.6 Output Specification

4.73.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Select and download (deterministic) random subsample of records from Data Release Object and Source tables. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Select and download random subsample of PPDB DIAObject and DIASource tables. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | As appropriate, wait for some amount of non-trivial database usage to occur, such as Prompt Processing ingestion or ingestion of other DRP database tables. |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Re-run the queries in steps 1 and 2 and verify that the resulting data are identical. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.74 LVV-T97 - Verify implementation of Uniqueness of IDs Across Data Releases

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.74.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-123 - DMS-REQ-0292-V-01: Uniqueness of IDs Across Data Releases

4.74.2 Test Items

Verify that the IDs of Objects, Sources, DIAObjects, and DIASources from different Data Releases are unique.

4.74.3 Predecessors

4.74.4 Environment Needs

4.74.4.1 Software

4.74.4.2 Hardware

4.74.5 Input Specification

4.74.6 Output Specification

4.74.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify an appropriate precursor dataset to be processed through Data Release Production. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T1064 | Description | Process data with the Data Release Production payload, starting from raw science images and generating science data products, placing them in the Data Backbone. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 4 | Description | After running the DRP payload multiple times, load the resulting data products (both data release and prompt products) using the Butler. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Multiple datasets resulting from processing of the same input data. |
| 5 | Description | Inspect the IDs in the multiple data products and confirm that all IDs are unique. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | No IDs are repeated between multiple processings of the identical input dataset. |

4.75 LVV-T98 - Verify implementation of Selection of Datasets

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.75.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-124 - DMS-REQ-0293-V-01: Selection of Datasets

4.75.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can identify and retrieve datasets consisting of logical groupings of Exposures, metadata, provenance, etc., or other groupings that are processed or produced as a logical unit.

4.75.3 Predecessors

4.75.4 Environment Needs

4.75.4.1 Software

4.75.4.2 Hardware

4.75.5 Input Specification

4.75.6 Output Specification

4.75.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 2 | Description | Ingest data from an appropriate processed dataset. |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Observe retrieval of single Processed Visit Image (PVI) with metadata. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A PVI and its associated metadata. |
| 4 | Description | Observe retrieval of multiple PVIs with metadata. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A set of PVIs and their associated metadata. |
| 5 | Description | Observe retrieval of coadd patch with metadata and provenance information. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | An image of coadded data in a patch, along with its metadata and information describing the provenance of the patch constituents. |
| 6 | Description | Observe retrieval of subset of rows in each of the above catalogs. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.76 LVV-T99 - Verify implementation of Processing of Datasets

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.76.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-125 - DMS-REQ-0294-V-01: Processing of Datasets

4.76.2 Test Items

Execute AP and DRP, simulate failures, observe correct processing

4.76.3 Predecessors

4.76.4 Environment Needs

4.76.4.1 Software

4.76.4.2 Hardware

4.76.5 Input Specification

4.76.6 Output Specification

4.76.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Execute AP and DRP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Simulate failures |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Observe correct processing |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.77 LVV-T100 - Verify implementation of Transparent Data Access

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.77.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-126 - DMS-REQ-0295-V-01: Transparent Data Access

4.77.2 Test Items

Test Items

Observe dataset retrieval from multiple LSP instances

4.77.3 Predecessors

4.77.4 Environment Needs

4.77.4.1 Software

4.77.4.2 Hardware

4.77.5 Input Specification

4.77.6 Output Specification

4.77.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Observe dataset retrieval from multiple LSP instances |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.78 LVV-T101 - Verify implementation of Transient Alert Distribution

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.78.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-3 - DMS-REQ-0002-V-01: Transient Alert Distribution

4.78.2 Test Items

Precursor or simulated data, execute AP, observe distribution to simulated clients using standard protocols

4.78.3 Predecessors

4.78.4 Environment Needs

4.78.4.1 Software

4.78.4.2 Hardware

4.78.5 Input Specification

Obtain precursor or simulated data; duplicated by LVV-T217 – delete?

4.78.6 Output Specification

4.78.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute AP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe distribution to simulated clients using standard protocols |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.79 LVV-T102 - Verify implementation of Solar System Objects Available Within Specified Time

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.79.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-36 - DMS-REQ-0089-V-01: Solar System Objects Available Within Specified Time
- LVV-1276 - OSS-REQ-0127-V-01: Level 1 Data Product Availability
- LVV-9803 - DMS-REQ-0004-V-03: Time to availability of Solar System Object orbits

4.79.2 Test Items

Execute single-day operations rehearsal, observe data products generated in time

4.79.3 Predecessors

4.79.4 Environment Needs

4.79.4.1 Software

4.79.4.2 Hardware

4.79.5 Input Specification

4.79.6 Output Specification

4.79.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Execute single-day operations rehearsal |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe data products generated in time |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.80 LVV-T103 - Verify implementation of Generate Data Quality Report Within Specified Time

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.80.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-38 - DMS-REQ-0096-V-01: Generate Data Quality Report Within Specified Time

4.80.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can generate a nightly L1 Data Quality Report within **dqReportComplTime = 4[hour]**, in both human- and machine-readable formats.

4.80.3 Predecessors

4.80.4 Environment Needs

4.80.4.1 Software

4.80.4.2 Hardware

4.80.5 Input Specification

4.80.6 Output Specification

4.80.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute single-day operations rehearsal |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | After dqReportComplTime = 4[hour] has passed, confirm (via timestamps) that the data quality report has been generated within dqReportComplTime = 4[hour] , and that it contains the correct contents. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Both human- and machine-readable versions of the L1 Data Quality Report are available with dqReportComplTime. |

4.81 LVV-T104 - Verify implementation of Generate DMS Performance Report Within Specified Time

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.81.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-40 - DMS-REQ-0098-V-01: Generate DMS Performance Report Within Specified Time

4.81.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can generate a nightly Performance Report within perfReportComplTime

4.81.3 Predecessors

4.81.4 Environment Needs

4.81.4.1 Software

4.81.4.2 Hardware

4.81.5 Input Specification

4.81.6 Output Specification

4.81.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Execute single-day operations rehearsal |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe performance report is generated on time and with correct contents |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.82 LVV-T105 - Verify implementation of Generate Calibration Report Within Specified Time

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.82.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-42 - DMS-REQ-0100-V-01: Generate Calibration Report Within Specified Time

4.82.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can generate a night Calibration Report in both human-readable and machine-parseable forms.

4.82.3 Predecessors

4.82.4 Environment Needs

4.82.4.1 Software

4.82.4.2 Hardware

4.82.5 Input Specification

4.82.6 Output Specification

4.82.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Execute single-day operations rehearsal |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe calibration report is generated on time and with correct contents |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.83 LVV-T106 - Verify implementation of Calibration Images Available Within Specified Time

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.83.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-58 - DMS-REQ-0131-V-01: Time allowed to process calibs

4.83.2 Test Items

Execute single-day operations rehearsal, observe data products generated

4.83.3 Predecessors

4.83.4 Environment Needs

4.83.4.1 Software

4.83.4.2 Hardware

4.83.5 Input Specification

4.83.6 Output Specification

4.83.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Execute single-day operations rehearsal |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe data products generated |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.84 LVV-T107 - Verify implementation of Level-1 Production Completeness

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.84.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-115 - DMS-REQ-0284-V-01: Level-1 Production Completeness

4.84.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS successfully processes all images of sufficiently quality for processing are eventually processed even after connectivity failures.

4.84.3 Predecessors

LVV-T284

4.84.4 Environment Needs

4.84.4.1 Software

4.84.4.2 Hardware

4.84.5 Input Specification

4.84.6 Output Specification

4.84.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Ingest raw data while simulating failures and outages, observe eventual recovery |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.85 LVV-T108 - Verify implementation of Level 1 Source Association

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.85.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-116 - DMS-REQ-0285-V-01: Level 1 Source Association

4.85.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS associates DIASources into a DIAObject or SSObject.

4.85.3 Predecessors

4.85.4 Environment Needs

4.85.4.1 Software

4.85.4.2 Hardware

4.85.5 Input Specification

4.85.6 Output Specification

4.85.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to AP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.86 LVV-T109 - Verify implementation of SSObject Precovery

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.86.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-117 - DMS-REQ-0286-V-01: SSOBJect Precovery

4.86.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS associates additional DIAObjects (both forward and back in time) with objects classified as SSOBJects.

4.86.3 Predecessors

4.86.4 Environment Needs

4.86.4.1 Software

4.86.4.2 Hardware

4.86.5 Input Specification

4.86.6 Output Specification

4.86.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to AP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.87 LVV-T110 - Verify implementation of DIASource Precovery

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.87.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-118 - DMS-REQ-0287-V-01: Max look-back time for precovery

4.87.2 Test Items

Verify that DMS performs forced photometry for new DIAObjects at all available images within the precoveryWindow.

4.87.3 Predecessors

4.87.4 Environment Needs

4.87.4.1 Software

4.87.4.2 Hardware

4.87.5 Input Specification

4.87.6 Output Specification

4.87.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute single-day operations rehearsal, observe data products generated in time |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.88 LVV-T111 - Verify implementation of Use of External Orbit Catalogs

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.88.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-119 - DMS-REQ-0288-V-01: Use of External Orbit Catalogs

4.88.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can make use of external catalogs to improve identification of SSObjects.

4.88.3 Predecessors

4.88.4 Environment Needs

4.88.4.1 Software

4.88.4.2 Hardware

4.88.5 Input Specification

4.88.6 Output Specification

4.88.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to AP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.89 LVV-T112 - Verify implementation of Alert Filtering Service

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.89.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-173 - DMS-REQ-0342-V-01: Alert Filtering Service

4.89.2 Test Items

Verify that user-defined filters can be used to generate a basic alert filtering service.

4.89.3 Predecessors

4.89.4 Environment Needs

4.89.4.1 Software

4.89.4.2 Hardware

4.89.5 Input Specification

4.89.6 Output Specification

4.89.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify a suitable precursor dataset for processing through the Alert Production pipeline. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T866 | Description | Perform the steps of Alert Production (including, but not necessarily limited to, single frame processing, ISR, source detection/measurement, PSF estimation, photometric and astrometric calibration, difference imaging, DIASource detection/measurement, source association). During Operations, it is presumed that these are automated for a given dataset. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | An output dataset including difference images and DIASource and DIAObject measurements. |
| 2-2 from LVV-T866 | Description | Verify that the expected data products have been produced, and that catalogs contain reasonable values for measured quantities of interest. |
| | Test Data | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-------|---|--|
| | Expected Result | |
| <hr/> | | |
| 3 | Description | Confirm that alerts are generated, and that an Alert Distribution service is making them available via a stream. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Via either a UI or API, confirmation that a stream of alerts are available. |
| 4 | Description | Confirm that a UI (or API) exists that allows users to define simple filters. Define a filter, and observe both the full and the filtered alert streams to confirm that the filter has reduced the volume of alerts. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | The user-defined filter has reduced the number of alerts being received relative to the full stream. |

4.90 LVV-T113 - Verify implementation of Performance Requirements for LSST Alert Filtering Service

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.90.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-174 - DMS-REQ-0343-V-01: Number of full-size alerts

4.90.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS alert filter service provides sufficient bandwidth for **numBrokerUsers = 100** simultaneously-operating brokers to receive up to **numBrokerAlerts = 20** alerts per visit.

4.90.3 Predecessors

4.90.4 Environment Needs

4.90.4.1 Software

4.90.4.2 Hardware

4.90.5 Input Specification

4.90.6 Output Specification

4.90.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Create a simulated alert stream. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Simultaneously execute user-defined alert filters for at least numBrokerUsers = 100 users, and confirm that the system successfully filters the stream as requested. Confirm that the bandwidth requirement of numBrokerAlerts = 20 per user was met. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | All of the (simulated) users successfully receive their requested filtered alerts, with numBrokerAlerts = 20 per user. |

4.91 LVV-T114 - Verify implementation of Pre-defined alert filters

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.91.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-179 - DMS-REQ-0348-V-01: Pre-defined alert filters

4.91.2 Test Items

Verify that users of the Alert Filtering service can use a predefined set of filters.

4.91.3 Predecessors

4.91.4 Environment Needs

4.91.4.1 Software

4.91.4.2 Hardware

4.91.5 Input Specification

4.91.6 Output Specification

4.91.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Create a simulated alert stream. Confirm that alerts are generated, and that an Alert Distribution service is making them available. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A stream of alerts that is confirmed to be generated and distributed. |
| 2 | Description | Confirm that a UI (or API) exists that presents users some pre-defined filters. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | The UI (or API) for accessing alert streams has some pre-defined filters available for users. |
| 3 | Description | Select one of the pre-defined filters, and confirm that the results have been properly filtered. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | After applying the pre-defined filter, the number of alerts has decreased relative to the raw stream. |

4.92 LVV-T115 - Verify implementation of Calibration Production Processing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.92.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-120 - DMS-REQ-0289-V-01: Calibration Production Processing

4.92.2 Test Items

Execute CPP on a variety of representative cadences, and verify that the calibration pipeline correctly produces necessary calibration products.

4.92.3 Predecessors

4.92.4 Environment Needs

4.92.4.1 Software

4.92.4.2 Hardware

4.92.5 Input Specification

4.92.6 Output Specification

4.92.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify a suitable set of calibration frames, including biases, dark frames, and flat-field frames. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T1060 | Description | Execute the Calibration Products Production payload. The payload uses raw calibration images and information from the Transformed EFD to generate a subset of Master Calibration Images and Calibration Database entries in the Data Backbone. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|---|
| 2-2 from LVV-T1060 | Test Data | |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| | Description | Confirm that the expected Master Calibration images and Calibration Database entries are present and well-formed. |
| 3 | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | Repos containing valid calibration products that are well-formed and ready to be applied to processed datasets. |
| | Result | |
| | Description | Confirm that the expected data products are created, and that they have the expected properties. |

4.93 LVV-T116 - Verify implementation of Associating Objects across data releases

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.93.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-181 - DMS-REQ-0350-V-01: Associating Objects across data releases

4.93.2 Test Items

Load DR, observe queryable association

4.93.3 Predecessors

4.93.4 Environment Needs

4.93.4.1 Software

4.93.4.2 Hardware

4.93.5 Input Specification

4.93.6 Output Specification

4.93.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Load DR |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe queryable association |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.94 LVV-T117 - Verify implementation of DAC resource allocation for Level 3 processing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.94.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-47 - DMS-REQ-0119-V-01: DAC resource allocation for Level 3 processing

4.94.2 Test Items

Verify that compute time and storage space allocations can be granted to science users.

4.94.3 Predecessors

4.94.4 Environment Needs

4.94.4.1 Software

4.94.4.2 Hardware

4.94.5 Input Specification

4.94.6 Output Specification

4.94.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Create a test user account for the Science Platform. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Set the LSP resource allocations for the test user to very low values. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Initiate example batch jobs and notebook sessions that will exceed the specified resource limits. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Quota error. |
| 4 | Description | Transfer sufficient data volumes into the user workspace and MyDB tables that would exceed the resource quotas. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Quota error. |
| 5 | Description | Reset the user resource quotas to normal values. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 6 | Description | Initiate the same example batch jobs and notebook sessions that previously caused an error. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Successful notebook and batch job execution. |
| 7 | Description | Transfer the same data volumes into the user workspace and MyDB tables that previously caused an error. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Successful data transfer. |

4.95 LVV-T118 - Verify implementation of Level 3 Data Product Self Consistency

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.95.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-48 - DMS-REQ-0120-V-01: Level 3 Data Product Self Consistency

4.95.2 Test Items

Verify that user-driven Level 3 processing is conducted on consistent sets of input data.

4.95.3 Predecessors

4.95.4 Environment Needs

4.95.4.1 Software

4.95.4.2 Hardware

4.95.5 Input Specification

4.95.6 Output Specification

4.95.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute representative processing on DR in PDAC, observe consistency |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.96 LVV-T119 - Verify implementation of Provenance for Level 3 processing at DACs

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.96.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-49 - DMS-REQ-0121-V-01: Provenance for Level 3 processing at DACs
- LVV-1234 - OSS-REQ-0122-V-01: Provenance

4.96.2 Test Items

Verify that provenance information is recorded and accessible for user-generated Level 3 products.

4.96.3 Predecessors

4.96.4 Environment Needs

4.96.4.1 Software

4.96.4.2 Hardware

4.96.5 Input Specification

4.96.6 Output Specification

4.96.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Execute representative processing on DR in PDAC, observe provenance recording |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.97 LVV-T120 - Verify implementation of Software framework for Level 3 catalog processing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.97.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-53 - DMS-REQ-0125-V-01: Software framework for Level 3 catalog processing

4.97.2 Test Items

Verify that user-driven Level 3 processing can be consistently applied to all records in a catalog.

4.97.3 Predecessors

4.97.4 Environment Needs

4.97.4.1 Software

4.97.4.2 Hardware

4.97.5 Input Specification

4.97.6 Output Specification

4.97.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute representative processing on DR in PDAC, observe recognition of and recovery from failures |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.98 LVV-T121 - Verify implementation of Software framework for Level 3 image processing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.98.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-56 - DMS-REQ-0128-V-01: Software framework for Level 3 image processing

4.98.2 Test Items

Verify that user-specified Level 3 processing can be applied to the desired set of images.

4.98.3 Predecessors

4.98.4 Environment Needs

4.98.4.1 Software

4.98.4.2 Hardware

4.98.5 Input Specification

4.98.6 Output Specification

4.98.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute representative processing on DR in PDAC, observe recognition of and recovery from failures |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.99 LVV-T122 - Verify implementation of Level 3 Data Import

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.99.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-121 - DMS-REQ-0290-V-01: Level 3 Data Import

4.99.2 Test Items

Verify that the Science Platform can ingest data from community-standard file formats.

4.99.3 Predecessors

4.99.4 Environment Needs

4.99.4.1 Software

4.99.4.2 Hardware

4.99.5 Input Specification

4.99.6 Output Specification

4.99.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Use the Science Platform catalog upload tool to ingest a small example FITS table. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Use the Science Platform catalog upload tool to ingest a small example CSV table. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Use the Science Platform catalog upload tool to ingest a large FITS table that needs to be spatially-sharded in the database. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Perform example queries on each of the three tables to verify that all data is present. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Data returned in the queries is identical to the data uploaded. |

4.100 LVV-T123 - Verify implementation of Access Controls of Level 3 Data Products

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.100.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-171 - DMS-REQ-0340-V-01: Access Controls of Level 3 Data Products

4.100.2 Test Items

This test touches upon the interface between the following areas: IT Security, Identity Management, LSP Portal, and Parallel Distributed Database. The purpose is to show that access to user generated data products (previously Level 3) can have a variety of access restrictions varying from single-user, a list, a named group, or open access.

4.100.3 Predecessors

4.100.4 Environment Needs

4.100.4.1 Software

4.100.4.2 Hardware

4.100.5 Input Specification

4.100.6 Output Specification

4.100.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Configure representative access controls in PDAC, observe proper restrictions |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.101 LVV-T124 - Verify implementation of Software Architecture to Enable Community Re-Use

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Simon Krughoff |

4.101.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-139 - DMS-REQ-0308-V-01: Software Architecture to Enable Community Re-Use

4.101.2 Test Items

Show that the LSST software is capable of being executed in multiple contexts: single user instance, batch processing, continuous integration.

Also show that the algorithms are can be reconfigured and, if desired, completely replaced at run time.

4.101.3 Predecessors

4.101.4 Environment Needs

4.101.4.1 Software

4.101.4.2 Hardware

4.101.5 Input Specification

4.101.6 Output Specification

4.101.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Using curated test datasets for multiple precursor instruments, verify and log that the prototype DRP pipelines execute successfully in three contexts: |
| | | 1. The CI system |
| | | 2. On a single user system: laptop, desktop, or notebook running in the Notebook aspect of the LSP. |
| | | 3. Project workflow system. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------------------|---|--|
| 2 | Description | Using a template testing notebook in the Notebook aspect of the LSP, verify and log the following: 1. Individual pipeline steps (tasks) are importable and executable on their own. this is not comprehensive, but demonstrative. 2. Individual pipeline steps may be overridden by configuration. 3. Users can implement a custom pipeline step and insert i into the processing flow via configuration. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3-1 from LVV-T12 | Description | The DM Stack shall be initialized using the loadLSST script (as described in DRP-00-00). |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3-2 from LVV-T12 | Description | A "Data Butler" will be initialized to access the repository. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3-3 from LVV-T12 | Description | For each of the expected data products types (listed in Test Items section §4.3.2) and each of the expected units (PVLs, coadds, etc), the data product will be retrieved from the Butler and verified to be non-empty. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description | Run subset of full DRP from previous step on an individual node. Was this organizationally easy? Did the performance scale appropriately? |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description | Re-run aperture correction on subset. Verify that same results as DRP run are achieved. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 6 | Description | Re-run photometric redshift estimation algorithm on subset coadd catalogs. Verify that same results are achieved as from full DRP. |
| | | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|-----------------|---|
| Test Data | No data. |
| Expected Result | |

4.102 LVV-T125 - Verify implementation of Simulated Data

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.102.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-6 - DMS-REQ-0009-V-01: Simulated Data

4.102.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can inject simulated data into data products for testing.

4.102.3 Predecessors

4.102.4 Environment Needs

4.102.4.1 Software

4.102.4.2 Hardware

4.102.5 Input Specification

4.102.6 Output Specification

4.102.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to AP and DRP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.103 LVV-T126 - Verify implementation Image Differencing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.103.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-14 - DMS-REQ-0032-V-01: Image Differencing

4.103.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can performance image differencing from single exposures and coadds.

4.103.3 Predecessors

4.103.4 Environment Needs

4.103.4.1 Software

4.103.4.2 Hardware

4.103.5 Input Specification

4.103.6 Output Specification

4.103.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to AP and DRP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.104 LVV-T127 - Verify implementation of Provide Source Detection Software

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.104.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-15 - DMS-REQ-0033-V-01: Provide Source Detection Software

4.104.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS provides source detection software that can be applied to calibrated images, including both difference images and coadds. This will be verified using simulated data, but could also be done by inserting artificial sources into existing datasets.

4.104.3 Predecessors

4.104.4 Environment Needs

4.104.4.1 Software

4.104.4.2 Hardware

4.104.5 Input Specification

4.104.6 Output Specification

4.104.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Run DRP and AP processing, including source detection and measurement algorithms, on a small portion of the data from a simulated dataset. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Source catalogs containing measurements of all sources detected in the input images. |
| 2 | Description | Confirm that the output repos contain catalogs of source detections. Compare these output catalogs to the original simulated source catalogs, and confirm that a large fraction of the sources within a reasonable signal-to-noise range were recovered. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Most sources above a reasonable S/N threshold were detected, and their measured fluxes are reasonably close to the simulated inputs. |

4.105 LVV-T128 - Verify implementation Provide Astrometric Model

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.105.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-17 - DMS-REQ-0042-V-01: Provide Astrometric Model

4.105.2 Test Items

Verify that an astrometric model is available for Objects and DIAObjects.

4.105.3 Predecessors

4.105.4 Environment Needs

4.105.4.1 Software

4.105.4.2 Hardware

4.105.5 Input Specification

4.105.6 Output Specification

4.105.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to AP and DRP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.106 LVV-T129 - Verify implementation of Provide Calibrated Photometry

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.106.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-18 - DMS-REQ-0043-V-01: Provide Calibrated Photometry

4.106.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS provides photometry calibrated in AB mags and fluxes (in nJy) for all measured objects and sources. Must be tested for both DRP and AP products.

4.106.3 Predecessors

4.106.4 Environment Needs

4.106.4.1 Software

4.106.4.2 Hardware

4.106.5 Input Specification

4.106.6 Output Specification

4.106.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 2 | Description | Ingest the data products from an appropriate DRP-processed dataset. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Confirm that AB-calibrated magnitudes and fluxes are available for all measured Sources and Objects. [An enhanced verification could include matching the sources to an external source catalog and comparing the magnitudes to show that they are well-calibrated.] |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Calibrated fluxes and magnitudes are available for all sources, as well as tools to convert measured fluxes to magnitudes (and vice-versa). |
| 4 | Description | Ingest the data products from an appropriate AP processing dataset. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description | Confirm that AB-calibrated magnitudes and fluxes are available for all measured Sources, DIASources, and Objects. [An enhanced verification could include matching the sources to an external source catalog and comparing the magnitudes to show that they are well-calibrated.] |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Calibrated fluxes and magnitudes are available for all Sources, DIASources, and Objects, as well as tools to convert measured fluxes to magnitudes (and vice-versa). |

4.107 LVV-T130 - Verify implementation of Enable a Range of Shape Measurement Approaches

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.107.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-21 - DMS-REQ-0052-V-01: Enable a Range of Shape Measurement Approaches

4.107.2 Test Items

Verify that multiple shape measurement algorithms can be used.

4.107.3 Predecessors

4.107.4 Environment Needs

4.107.4.1 Software

4.107.4.2 Hardware

4.107.5 Input Specification

4.107.6 Output Specification

4.107.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to AP and DRP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.108 LVV-T131 - Verify implementation of Provide User Interface Services

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Gregory Dubois-Felsmann |

4.108.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-63 - DMS-REQ-0160-V-01: Provide User Interface Services

4.108.2 Test Items

Verify the availability and functionality of the broad range of user interface services called for in the requirement, as applied to both Nightly and DRP data. This will primarily be done by verifications performed at the LSST Science Platform level, based on the requirements in LDM-554; however, a high-level set of tests corresponding to the DMS-REQ-0160 requirement are defined below.

4.108.3 Predecessors

4.108.4 Environment Needs

4.108.4.1 Software

4.108.4.2 Hardware As noted in Verification Configuration, the systems required to carry out the tests include both an “inside” test execution platform - the ability to execute test notebooks within the Science Platform Notebook Aspect - and an “outside” test execution platform with connectivity to the Science Platform instance under test that is comparable to that available to offsite science users.

4.108.5 Input Specification

1. Testing this requirement relies on a set of data products meeting the data model implied by the DPDD existing in a deployment of the Science Platform and its underlying database and file services.
 - (a) In particular, both image and catalog data products are required.

- (b) From the specific language of the underlying requirement, it appears clear that coadded data products are required, but in practice single-epoch data products should be included in the test as well.
2. Depending on when this requirement is tested, the tests may involve either or both of precursor data and LSST commissioning data. The use of the latter is ultimately essential to ensure that the tests are performed with as LSST-like a dataset as possible.

4.108.6 Output Specification

4.108.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Establishment of test coordinates: Establish sky positions and surrounding regions (e.g., cones or polygons), field sizes, filter bands, and temporal epochs for the tests that are consistent with the known content of the test dataset, whether precursor or LSST commissioning data. Establishing sky positions should include pre-determining the corresponding LSST “tract and patch” identifiers. If the plan to not keep all calibrated single-epoch images on disk is still in place at the time of the test, identify for use in the test both images that are, and are not, on disk. Establish target image boundaries, projections, and pixel scales to be used for resampling tests. Ensure that at least some of these test conditions include coadded image boundaries that cross tract and patch boundaries, and single-epoch image boundaries that cross focal plane raft boundaries. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Butler image access: From within the Notebook Aspect, verify that coadded images for the identified regions of sky and filter bands are accessible via the Butler. Verify that the same images are available whether obtained by direct reference to the previous established tract/patch identifiers or by the use of LSST stack code for retrieving images based on sky coordinates. From within the Notebook Aspect, verify that single-epoch raw images for the selected locations and times are available. Verify that calibrated images (PVI) for the selected locations and times are available; depending on the details of the test dataset, verify that PVIs still on disk can be retrieved immediately. Verify that lists or tables of image metadata, not just individual images, can be retrieved. E.g., a list of all the single-epoch images covering a selected sky location. |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------|
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description Programmatic PVI re-creation: From within the Notebook Aspect, verify that the recreation on demand of a PVI can be performed. Ideally, this should be done as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that recreation of a PVI that <i>is</i> still available works and that it reproduces the original PVI exactly (except for provenance metadata that must be different) or within the reasonable ability of processing systems to do so (e.g., taking into account that the original calibration and the recreation may have run on different CPU architectures). • The test conditions should ensure the verification that a recreation was actually performed, i.e., that the still-available PVI was not returned instead. • Note that it does not appear to be a requirement that <i>at Butler level</i> recreation on demand of PVIs is a completely transparent process. If this <i>is</i> decided to be a requirement, the test must also verify that it has been satisfied. If it is <i>not</i> a requirement, verify that adequate documentation on the PVI-recreation process (e.g., the SuperTasks and configuration to be used) is available. | |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4 | Description Butler catalog access: From within the Notebook Aspect, verify that all the catalog data products described in the DPDD can be retrieved for the coordinates selected above via the Butler. (This test should include access to SSOBJ data, but the details of how such a test would depend on the coordinate selections require additional thought.) | |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description LSST-stack-based resampling/reprojection: Verify the availability of software in the LSST stack, and associated documentation, that permits the resampling of LSST images to different pixel grids and projections. Exercise this capability for the test conditions selected in Step 1 above. Perform photometric and astrometric tests on the resulting resampled images to provide evidence that the transformations performed were correct to the accuracy supported by the data. | |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 6 | Description | Comment: The following API Aspect test steps should be carried out on the required “offsite-like” test platform, to ensure that their success does not reflect any privileged access given to processes inside the Data Access Center or other Science Platform instance. However, at least a small sampling of them should <i>also</i> be carried out <i>within</i> the Science Platform environment, i.e., in the Notebook Aspect, and the results compared. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 7 | Description | API Aspect image access: Using IVOA services such as the Registry and ObsTAP, from the “offsite-like” test platform, verify that the existence of the classes of image data products foreseen in the DPDD can be determined. Verify that ObsTAP and/or SIAv2 can be used to find the same images and lists of images for the established test coordinates that were retrieved via the Butler in Step 2 above. Verify that the selected images are retrievable from the Web services. Verify that the retrieved images are identical in their pixel content and metadata. The tests must include both coadded and single-epoch images. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 8 | Description | API Aspect image transformations: Verify that image cutouts and resamplings can be performed via the IVOA SODA service, and that the results are identical to those obtained for the same parameters from the LSST-stack-based tests in Step 5. (The requirements for supported reprojections, if any, in the SODA service have not been established at the time of writing.) |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 9 | Description | API Aspect catalog data access: Verify that the IVOA Registry, RegTAP, TAP_SCHEMA, and other relevant mechanisms can be used to discover the existence of all the catalog data products foreseen in the DPDD. Using the IVOA TAP service, verify that all the catalog data products foreseen in the DPDD can be retrieved for the coordinates determined in Step 1. Verify that their scientific content is the same as when they are retrieved via the Butler. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 10 | Description | Comment: The Portal Aspect tests below should be carried out from a web browser on an “offsite-like” test platform, to ensure that no privileged access provided to intra-data-center clients is relied upon. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 11 | Description | Portal Aspect data browsing: Verify that the Portal Aspect can be used to discover the existence of all the data products foreseen in the DPDD. Verify that the UI permits locating the data for the coordinates selected in Step 1 by visual means, e.g., by zooming and panning in from an all-sky view. Verify that the UI permits locating the data by typing in coordinates as well. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 12 | Description | Portal Aspect image access: Verify that the Portal Aspect allows both the retrieval of “original” image data, i.e., in its native LSST pixel projection and with full metadata, as well as retrieval of on-demand UI cutouts of coadded image data for selected locations. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 13 | Description | Portal Aspect catalog query and visualization: Verify that the Portal Aspect allows graphical querying of DPDD catalog data, both coadded and single-epoch, for selected regions of sky and/or with selected properties, and supports the visualization of the results (including histogramming, scatterplots, time series, table manipulations, and overplotting on image data). (Note that the Science Platform requirements, LDM-554, lay out a detailed set of requirements on the selection and visualization of catalog data.) |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 14 | Description | Portal Aspect data download: Verify that data identified and/or visualized in the Portal Aspect can be downloaded to the remote system running the web browser in which the Portal is displayed, as well as to the User Workspace. |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| | |
|------|---|
| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|

| |
|--------------------|
| Expected Result |
|--------------------|

4.109 LVV-T132 - Verify implementation of Pre-cursor and Real Data

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.109.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-127 - DMS-REQ-0296-V-01: Pre-cursor, and Real Data

4.109.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that pixel-oriented data from astronomical imaging cameras (precursor or otherwise) can be processed using LSST Science Algorithms and organized for access through the Data Butler Access Client.

4.109.3 Predecessors

4.109.4 Environment Needs

4.109.4.1 Software

4.109.4.2 Hardware

4.109.5 Input Specification

4.109.6 Output Specification

4.109.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Confirm that the CI jobs used to test DRP and AP processing successfully run. These jobs use precursor datasets from cameras other than LSST. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | For each of these two datasets, instantiate the Butler, ingest the data products, and confirm that they exist as expected. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Processed images, catalogs, calibration information, and other related data products are present and accessible via the Butler. |

4.110 LVV-T133 - Verify implementation of Provide Beam Projector Coordinate Calculation Software

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.110.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-182 - DMS-REQ-0351-V-01: Provide Beam Projector Coordinate Calculation Software

4.110.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS provides software to calculate coordinates relating the collimated beam projector position and telescope pupil position to the illumination position on the telescope optical elements and focal plane.

4.110.3 Predecessors

4.110.4 Environment Needs

4.110.4.1 Software

4.110.4.2 Hardware

4.110.5 Input Specification

4.110.6 Output Specification

4.110.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | On the LSST development cluster or notebook aspect, git clone the repo containing the CBP package: https://github.com/lstt/cbp |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Follow the steps in the package README to install the package. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Confirm that the package can be loaded in python, and that some of the tests in the 'tests/' folder will execute. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Successful execution of test scripts, which demonstrate the calculation of beam projector coordinates. |

4.111 LVV-T134 - Verify implementation of Provide Image Access Services

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Inspection | Gregory Dubois-Felsmann |

4.111.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-27 - DMS-REQ-0065-V-01: Provide Image Access Services

4.111.2 Test Items

Verify that images can be identified and that images and image cut-outs can be retrieved using the network interfaces - primarily IVOA standards-based - and Python APIs provided for image access by science users.

4.111.3 Predecessors

4.111.4 Environment Needs

4.111.4.1 Software

4.111.4.2 Hardware

4.111.5 Input Specification

Testing requires the establishment of running services such as SIAv2 and SODA to which the tests can be applied.

4.111.6 Output Specification

4.111.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Inspect that the following test cases have been executed and passed: LVV-T803, LVV-T810, LVV-T811, LVV-T812. |
| | | The requirement is fully satisfied by lower-level LSP test cases. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Test cases LVV-T803, LVV-T810, LVV-T811, LVV-T812 passed without blocking issues. |

4.112 LVV-T136 - Verify implementation of Data Product and Raw Data Access

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|

1

Defined Normal Test

Colin Slater

4.112.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-129 - DMS-REQ-0298-V-01: Data Product and Raw Data Access

4.112.2 Test Items

Verify that available image, file, and catalog data products, and their metadata and provenance information, can be listed and retrieved.

4.112.3 Predecessors

4.112.4 Environment Needs

4.112.4.1 Software

4.112.4.2 Hardware

4.112.5 Input Specification

4.112.6 Output Specification

4.112.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Details of the Gen3 Butler and ObsTAP tables are still being worked out. The general overview of this test will be to use some combination of the Gen3 Butler and TAP access to the ObsTAP tables to test that the required access is provided. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Verification that the relevant data products and their related tables, metadata, and provenance information are available and readily accessible. |

4.113 LVV-T137 - Verify implementation of Data Product Ingest

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.113.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-130 - DMS-REQ-0299-V-01: Data Product Ingest

4.113.2 Test Items

Verify that data products can be ingested.

4.113.3 Predecessors

4.113.4 Environment Needs

4.113.4.1 Software

4.113.4.2 Hardware

4.113.5 Input Specification

4.113.6 Output Specification

4.113.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify a suitable set of raw data to be run through "mini-DRP" processing. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T1064 | Description | Process data with the Data Release Production payload, starting from raw science images and generating science data products, placing them in the Data Backbone. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| 3-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 4 | Description | Confirm that the data products from the DRP processing have been ingested into the Data Backbone. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Processed images, catalogs, calibration information, and other related data products are present and accessible via the Butler. |

4.114 LVV-T138 - Verify implementation of Bulk Download Service

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.114.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-131 - DMS-REQ-0300-V-01: Bulk Download Service

4.114.2 Test Items

Bulk Download

4.114.3 Predecessors

4.114.4 Environment Needs

4.114.4.1 Software

4.114.4.2 Hardware

4.114.5 Input Specification

A large dataset (at least a few TB) must be available.

Requires identity management to confirm bulk download use.

While this can be tested and shown to work using LSST DAC, Chilean DAC, and IN2P3 endpoints, this should also be tested to demonstrate expected throughput for outside users (e.g. FNAL, NERSC sites could be tested).

4.114.6 Output Specification

4.114.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Setup large transfer request and examine the data transfer rates achieved. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Test should be repeated while observing in firehose mode (with LSSTCam) during science verification to ensure that bulk transfer does not compromise normal nightly operations. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.115 LVV-T140 - Verify implementation of Production Orchestration

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.115.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-133 - DMS-REQ-0302-V-01: Production Orchestration

4.115.2 Test Items

Demonstrate use to orchestration software to perform real-time and batch production on LSST compute platform(s).

4.115.3 Predecessors

4.115.4 Environment Needs

4.115.4.1 Software

4.115.4.2 Hardware

4.115.5 Input Specification

4.115.6 Output Specification

4.115.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Identify an appropriate precursor dataset. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Execute a batch processing job using the orchestration system, and confirm (manually and/or via QA tools typically used for HSC reprocessing) that the pipeline executed and produced all expected products (or error logs in cases of failure). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Calexp single-visit and coadd images, and associated catalogs, are present in a Butler repository. Logs of the processing are available to be inspected for identification of problems in the processing. |

4.116 LVV-T141 - Verify implementation of Production Monitoring

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.116.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-134 - DMS-REQ-0303-V-01: Production Monitoring

4.116.2 Test Items

Demonstrate monitoring capabilities that give real-time view of pipeline execution and production systems usage/load.

4.116.3 Predecessors

4.116.4 Environment Needs

4.116.4.1 Software

4.116.4.2 Hardware

4.116.5 Input Specification

Data set and mechanism for Production Orchestration as outlined in LVV-T140.

4.116.6 Output Specification

4.116.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|----------------------|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T140 | Description Identify an appropriate precursor dataset. |
| | Test Data |
| | Expected |
| | Result |
| 1-2 from LVV-T140 | Description Execute a batch processing job using the orchestration system, and confirm (manually and/or via QA tools typically used for HSC reprocessing) that the pipeline executed and produced all expected products (or error logs in cases of failure). |
| | Test Data |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-------|---|---|
| | Expected Result | Calexp single-visit and coadd images, and associated catalogs, are present in a Butler repository. Logs of the processing are available to be inspected for identification of problems in the processing. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2 | Description | While DRP processing in step 1 is executing, monitor the progress and resource usage of processing. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Ability to monitor in real-time the orchestrated production processing, including resource usage. |

4.117 LVV-T142 - Verify implementation of Production Fault Tolerance

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.117.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-135 - DMS-REQ-0304-V-01: Production Fault Tolerance

4.117.2 Test Items

Demonstrate production systems report faults in pipeline executions and that system is able to recover. Where recovery can mean the ability to provide production artifacts for examination, return production elements ready for subsequent use, and/or reset and repeat production attempts.

4.117.3 Predecessors

4.117.4 Environment Needs

4.117.4.1 Software

4.117.4.2 Hardware

4.117.5 Input Specification

4.117.6 Output Specification

4.117.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Execute AP and DRP, simulate failures, observe correct processing |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.118 LVV-T144 - Verify implementation of Task Specification

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.118.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-136 - DMS-REQ-0305-V-01: Task Specification

4.118.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS provides the ability to define a new or modified pipeline task without recompilation.

4.118.3 Predecessors

4.118.4 Environment Needs

4.118.4.1 Software

4.118.4.2 Hardware

4.118.5 Input Specification

4.118.6 Output Specification

4.118.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Inspect software architecture. Verify that there exist Tasks that can be run and configured without re-compilation. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Confirmation that the software architecture has allowed for reconfiguring and running Tasks without recompilation. |
| 2 | Description | Verify that an example science algorithm can be run through one of these Tasks. Three examples from different areas: source measurement, image subtraction, and photometric-redshift estimation. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Successful Task execution with different configurations, including confirmation that the outputs are different from tasks with altered configurations. |

4.119 LVV-T145 - Verify implementation of Task Configuration

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.119.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-137 - DMS-REQ-0306-V-01: Task Configuration

4.119.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS software provides configuration control to define, override, and verify the configuration for a DMS Task.

4.119.3 Predecessors

4.119.4 Environment Needs

4.119.4.1 Software

4.119.4.2 Hardware

4.119.5 Input Specification

4.119.6 Output Specification

4.119.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Inspect software design to verify that one can define the configuration for a Task. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Run a Task with a known invalid configuration. Verify that the error is caught before the science algorithm executes. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Run a simple task with two different configurations that make a material difference for a Task. E.g., specify a different source detection threshold. Verify that the configuration is different between the two runs through difference in recorded provenance and in results. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.120 LVV-T146 - Verify implementation of DMS Initialization Component

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.120.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-128 - DMS-REQ-0297-V-01: DMS Initialization Component

4.120.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that the DMS can be initialized in a safe state that will not allow data corruption/loss.

4.120.3 Predecessors

4.120.4 Environment Needs

4.120.4.1 Software

4.120.4.2 Hardware

4.120.5 Input Specification

4.120.6 Output Specification

4.120.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Power-cycle all of the DM systems at each Facility. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Restart of all DM systems. |
| 2 | Description | Observe each system and ensure that it has recovered in a properly initialized state. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Systems are all active and initialized for their designated purpose. |

4.121 LVV-T147 - Verify implementation of Control of Level-1 Production

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.121.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-132 - DMS-REQ-0301-V-01: Control of Level-1 Production

4.121.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that the DMS can control all Prompt Processing across DMS facilities.

4.121.3 Predecessors

4.121.4 Environment Needs

4.121.4.1 Software

4.121.4.2 Hardware

4.121.5 Input Specification

4.121.6 Output Specification

4.121.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Observe existence and capability of Prompt DMCS |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.122 LVV-T148 - Verify implementation of Unique Processing Coverage

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.122.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-138 - DMS-REQ-0307-V-01: Unique Processing Coverage

4.122.2 Test Items

Verify that a user-specified criterion can be used to process each record in a table exactly once.

4.122.3 Predecessors

4.122.4 Environment Needs

4.122.4.1 Software

4.122.4.2 Hardware

4.122.5 Input Specification

4.122.6 Output Specification

4.122.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute representative processing, observe lack of duplicates or missing rows even in the presence of failures |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.123 LVV-T149 - Verify implementation of Catalog Queries

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.123.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-33 - DMS-REQ-0075-V-01: Catalog Queries

4.123.2 Test Items

Verify that SQL can be used to query catalogs.

4.123.3 Predecessors

4.123.4 Environment Needs

4.123.4.1 Software

4.123.4.2 Hardware

4.123.5 Input Specification

4.123.6 Output Specification

4.123.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.124 LVV-T150 - Verify implementation of Maintain Archive Publicly Accessible

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.124.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-34 - DMS-REQ-0077-V-01: Maintain Archive Publicly Accessible

4.124.2 Test Items

Verify that prior data releases remain accessible.

4.124.3 Predecessors

4.124.4 Environment Needs

4.124.4.1 Software

4.124.4.2 Hardware

4.124.5 Input Specification

4.124.6 Output Specification

4.124.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Observe access to prior DR on tape |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.125 LVV-T151 - Verify Implementation of Catalog Export Formats From the Notebook Aspect

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.125.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-35 - DMS-REQ-0078-V-01: Catalog Export Formats

4.125.2 Test Items

Verify that catalog data is exportable from the notebook aspect in a variety of community-standard formats.

4.125.3 Predecessors

4.125.4 Environment Needs

4.125.4.1 Software

4.125.4.2 Hardware

4.125.5 Input Specification

4.125.6 Output Specification

4.125.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T837 | Description | Authenticate to the notebook aspect of the LSST Science Platform (NB-LSP). This is currently at https://lsst-lsp-stable.ncsa.illinois.edu/nb . |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Redirection to the spawner page of the NB-LSP allowing selection of the containerized stack version and machine flavor. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| 1-2 from LVV-T837 | Description | Spawn a container by: 1) choosing an appropriate stack version: e.g. the latest weekly. 2) choosing an appropriate machine flavor: e.g. medium 3) click "Spawn" |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Redirection to the JupyterLab environment served from the chosen container containing the correct stack version. |
| | | |
| 2-1 from LVV-T838 | Description | Open a new launcher by navigating in the top menu bar "File" -> "New Launcher" |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | A launcher window with several sections, potentially with several kernel versions for each. |
| | | |
| 2-2 from LVV-T838 | Description | Select the option under "Notebook" labeled "LSST" by clicking on the icon. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | An empty notebook with a single empty cell. The kernel show up as "LSST" in the top right of the notebook. |
| | | |
| 3-1 from LVV-T1207 | Description | Execute a query in a notebook to select a small number of stars. In the example code below, we query the WISE catalog, then extract the results to an Astropy table. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |
| 4 | Description | Using the example code below, save the files to your storage space on the LSP Notebook Aspect. |
| | | Confirm that non-empty output files appear on disk. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Example Code | <pre>tab.write('test.csv', format='ascii.csv') tab.write('test.vot', format='votable') tab.write('test.fits', format='fits')</pre> |
| | Expected Result | For the example given here, there should be the following files with the file size as listed: |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • test.csv 5.7M • test.vot 16M • test.fits 4.5M |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|--------------------|---|---|
| 5 | Description | Check that these files contain the same number of rows: |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Example Code | <pre> from astropy.table import Table dat_csv = Table.read('test.csv', format='ascii.csv') dat_vot = Table.read('test.vot', format='votable') dat_fits = Table.read('test.fits', format='fits') import numpy as np print(np.size(dat_csv), np.size(dat_vot), np.size(dat_fits)) </pre> |
| | Expected Result | Print statement produces output "97058 97058 97058". |
| 6-1 from LVV-T1208 | Description | Under the 'File' menu at the top of your Jupyter notebook session, select one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Save All, Exit, and Log Out • Exit and Log Out Without Saving |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | You will be returned to the LSP landing page: https://lsst-lsp-stable.ncsa.illinois.edu/ It is now safe to close the browser window. |

4.126 LVV-T152 - Verify implementation of Keep Historical Alert Archive

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.126.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-37 - DMS-REQ-0094-V-01: Keep Historical Alert Archive

4.126.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS preserves and makes accessible an Alert Archive for reference and for false alert analyses

4.126.3 Predecessors

4.126.4 Environment Needs

4.126.4.1 Software

4.126.4.2 Hardware

4.126.5 Input Specification

4.126.6 Output Specification

4.126.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Simulated alert stream, load Alert DB, observe access to Alert DB |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.127 LVV-T153 - Verify implementation of Provide Engineering and Facility Database Archive

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.127.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-44 - DMS-REQ-0102-V-01: Provide Engineering & Facility Database Archive

4.127.2 Test Items

Demonstrate Engineering and Facilities Data (images, associated metadata, and observatory environment and control data) are archived and available for public access within **L1PublicT (24 hours)**.

4.127.3 Predecessors

4.127.4 Environment Needs

4.127.4.1 Software

4.127.4.2 Hardware

4.127.5 Input Specification

4.127.6 Output Specification

4.127.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Execute a single-day operations rehearsal, ingesting (simulated) OCS commands into the EFD. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Wait at least L1PublicT=24 hours, then access the archived EFD. Confirm that the data products are present in the archived EFD after L1PublicT=24 hours have elapsed. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | The EFD contains the simulated OCS commands, and they were ingested within L1PublicT=24 hours of the operations rehearsal. |
| 3 | Description | From the public access portal to the EFD, execute a query and demonstrate that the data are publicly available. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A query at the public interface to the EFD successfully executes and returns EFD data. |

4.128 LVV-T154 - Verify implementation of Raw Data Archiving Reliability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.128.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-140 - DMS-REQ-0309-V-01: Raw Data Archiving Reliability

4.128.2 Test Items

Verify that raw images are reliably archived.

4.128.3 Predecessors

4.128.4 Environment Needs

4.128.4.1 Software

4.128.4.2 Hardware

4.128.5 Input Specification

4.128.6 Output Specification

4.128.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Analyze sources of loss or corruption after mitigation to compute estimated reliability |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.129 LVV-T155 - Verify implementation of Un-Archived Data Product Cache

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.129.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-141 - DMS-REQ-0310-V-01: Un-Archived Data Product Cache

4.129.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that the DMS provides low-latency storage for at least 11CacheLifetime (30 days) to keep prompt processing pre-covery images on hand.

4.129.3 Predecessors

4.129.4 Environment Needs

4.129.4.1 Software

4.129.4.2 Hardware

4.129.5 Input Specification

4.129.6 Output Specification

4.129.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to DBB |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.130 LVV-T156 - Verify implementation of Regenerate Un-archived Data Products

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Simon Krughoff |

4.130.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-142 - DMS-REQ-0311-V-01: Regenerate Un-archived Data Products

4.130.2 Test Items

Not all of the ancillary data products produced by a data release will be archived permanently. These ancillary products have been promised as accessible to the community. Show that these products can be produced from an archived data release after the fact.

4.130.3 Predecessors

4.130.4 Environment Needs

4.130.4.1 Software

4.130.4.2 Hardware

4.130.5 Input Specification

4.130.6 Output Specification

4.130.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|
| 1 | Description Run a small DRP processing job and download unarchived data products. |
| | Test Data No data. |
| | Expected |
| | Result |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 2 | Description | Wait for (or force) a processing stack change so that the subsequent re-processing will be forced to use an older software build. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Using provenance information from the products in Step 1, request a re-processing and compare results with previously unarchived products. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.131 LVV-T157 - Verify implementation Level 1 Data Product Access

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.131.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-143 - DMS-REQ-0312-V-01: Level 1 Data Product Access

4.131.2 Test Items

Verify that Level 1 Data Products are accessible by science users.

4.131.3 Predecessors

4.131.4 Environment Needs

4.131.4.1 Software

4.131.4.2 Hardware

4.131.5 Input Specification

4.131.6 Output Specification

4.131.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.132 LVV-T158 - Verify implementation Level 1 and 2 Catalog Access

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.132.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-144 - DMS-REQ-0313-V-01: Level 1 & 2 Catalog Access

4.132.2 Test Items

Verify that Data Release Products are accessible by science users.

4.132.3 Predecessors

4.132.4 Environment Needs

4.132.4.1 Software

4.132.4.2 Hardware

4.132.5 Input Specification

4.132.6 Output Specification

4.132.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.133 LVV-T159 - Verify implementation of Regenerating Data Products from Previous Data Releases

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Simon Krughoff |

4.133.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-167 - DMS-REQ-0336-V-01: Regenerating Data Products from Previous Data Releases

4.133.2 Test Items

Show that un-archived data products from previous data releases can be generated using through the LSST Science Platform.

4.133.3 Predecessors

4.133.4 Environment Needs

4.133.4.1 Software

4.133.4.2 Hardware

4.133.5 Input Specification

4.133.6 Output Specification

4.133.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|
| 1 | Description Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data No data. |
| | Expected |
| | Result |

4.134 LVV-T160 - Verify implementation of Providing a Preccovery Service

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Gregory Dubois-Felsmann |

4.134.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-172 - DMS-REQ-0341-V-01: Max elapsed time for preccovery results

4.134.2 Test Items

Verify that a technical capability to perform user-directed preccovery analyses on difference images exists and that it is exposed through the LSST Science Platform. Verified by testing against precursor datasets.

(Involves: LSP Portal, MOPS and Forced Photometry)

4.134.3 Predecessors

4.134.4 Environment Needs

4.134.4.1 Software

4.134.4.2 Hardware

4.134.5 Input Specification

1. DECam HiTS data could be an appropriate set for this activity.

2. Precover pipelines for follow-on to alert processing must exist and be made available as a containerized version within the Science Platform.
3. Determine limitations over which general precovery is supported. I would suggest that precovery services be limited to current (or last two) DRP campaigns with the possible addition of including non-DRP products to encompass observations over the preceding year (does this then require means to re-generate PVLs from Alert Production in addition to DRP?)
4. Could re-use elements of LVV-T80 where quasars are used to test faint object detection.

4.134.6 Output Specification

4.134.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Run Precover within follow-on Alert Production (i.e. daily post-processing on 30 day store). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Within Science Platform, initiate request to perform precovery for a list of sources over same period (and longer). Include among the sources for precovery quasars from LVV-T80. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Examine the results. Compare the results for the period where there is overlap with precovery run... and quasar photometry with those from LVV-T80 to verify user service performs as production services. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.135 LVV-T161 - Verify implementation of Logging of catalog queries

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.135.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-176 - DMS-REQ-0345-V-01: Logging of catalog queries

4.135.2 Test Items

Demonstrate logging of queries of LSST databases. Logged queries are globally available to DB administrators but otherwise private excepting the user that made the query.

4.135.3 Predecessors

4.135.4 Environment Needs

4.135.4.1 Software

4.135.4.2 Hardware

4.135.5 Input Specification

4.135.6 Output Specification

4.135.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.136 LVV-T162 - Verify implementation of Access to Previous Data Releases

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Gregory Dubois-Felsmann |

4.136.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-189 - DMS-REQ-0363-V-01: Access to Previous Data Releases

4.136.2 Test Items

Verify this high-level requirement, which states that the other data access requirements, for images and catalogs, all must be satisfied for multiple data releases. Verified by inspection, i.e., by determining that the data access system components, from middleware through APIs to user interfaces, are designed to support data from multiple releases, as well as by direct testing using a synthetic test environment containing multiple releases.

(Involves: Data Backbone, Managed Database, LSP Portal, LSP JupyterLab, LSP Web APIs, Parallel Distributed Database)

4.136.3 Predecessors

4.136.4 Environment Needs

4.136.4.1 Software

4.136.4.2 Hardware

4.136.5 Input Specification

Requires two or more (fake) releases within DAC (or PDAC) with common area/observations (preferably with some differing results but could use metadata identifying provenance).

4.136.6 Output Specification

4.136.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|--|
| 1 | <div> <div>Description</div> <div>From Science Platform initiate request for image and catalog products from one of the two release sets.</div> </div> |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |
| 2 | Description | From Science Platform re-issue the same request but specifying the alternate/earlier release set. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| 3 | Description | Compare results and identify differences that are germane to the relevant Data Release Sets are found. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.137 LVV-T163 - Verify implementation of Data Access Services

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.137.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-190 - DMS-REQ-0364-V-01: Total number of data releases

4.137.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that Data Access Services are capable of scaling to serve data from nDRTot (11) data releases over a surveyYears (10) year survey.

4.137.3 Predecessors

4.137.4 Environment Needs

4.137.4.1 Software

4.137.4.2 Hardware

4.137.5 Input Specification

4.137.6 Output Specification

4.137.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.138 LVV-T164 - Verify implementation of Operations Subsets

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.138.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-191 - DMS-REQ-0365-V-01: Operations Subsets

4.138.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that Data Access Services are designed such that subsets of a Data Release may be retained and served (made available) after a Data Release has been superseded. (Data Backbone, Managed Database, LSP Portal, LSP JupyterLab, LSP Web APIs, Parallel Distributed Database)

4.138.3 Predecessors

4.138.4 Environment Needs

4.138.4.1 Software

4.138.4.2 Hardware

4.138.5 Input Specification

4.138.6 Output Specification

4.138.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.139 LVV-T165 - Verify implementation of Subsets Support

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Lupton |

4.139.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-192 - DMS-REQ-0366-V-01: Subsets Support

4.139.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS can provide designated subsets of previous Data Releases.

4.139.3 Predecessors

4.139.4 Environment Needs

4.139.4.1 Software

4.139.4.2 Hardware

4.139.5 Input Specification

4.139.6 Output Specification

4.139.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.140 LVV-T166 - Verify implementation of Access Services Performance

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.140.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-193 - DMS-REQ-0367-V-01: Access Services Performance

4.140.2 Test Items

Demonstrate monitoring of Data Access Services that give real and long-time views of system performance and usage.

4.140.3 Predecessors

4.140.4 Environment Needs

4.140.4.1 Software

4.140.4.2 Hardware

4.140.5 Input Specification

4.140.6 Output Specification

4.140.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.141 LVV-T167 - Verify Capability to serve older Data Releases at Full Performance

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.141.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-194 - DMS-REQ-0368-V-01: Implementation Provisions

4.141.2 Test Items

Verify that implementation of the data access services do not preclude serving all older Data Releases with the same performance requirements as current Data Releases. Note that it is an operational consideration whether sufficient compute and storage resources would actually be provisioned to meet those requirements.

4.141.3 Predecessors

4.141.4 Environment Needs

4.141.4.1 Software

4.141.4.2 Hardware

4.141.5 Input Specification

4.141.6 Output Specification

4.141.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.142 LVV-T168 - Verify design of Data Access Services allows Evolution of the LSST Data Model

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.142.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-195 - DMS-REQ-0369-V-01: Evolution

4.142.2 Test Items

Verify that the design of the Data Access Services are able to accommodate changes/evolution of the LSST data model from one release to another.

4.142.3 Predecessors

4.142.4 Environment Needs

4.142.4.1 Software

4.142.4.2 Hardware

4.142.5 Input Specification

4.142.6 Output Specification

4.142.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.143 LVV-T169 - Verify implementation of Older Release Behavior

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Gregory Dubois-Felsmann |

4.143.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-196 - DMS-REQ-0370-V-01: Older Release Behavior

4.143.2 Test Items

Verify that the components of the data access system are technically capable of handling data releases beyond the two for which full services are required. DMS-REQ-0364 requires that up to 11 be supported. Verified by inspection, i.e., by determination that the system design and implementation contain the necessary features to support this number of releases, and by direct test in a synthetic test environment with multiple releases.

(Involves: Data Backbone, Managed Database, LSP Portal, LSP JupyterLab, LSP Web APIs, Parallel Distributed Database)

4.143.3 Predecessors

4.143.4 Environment Needs

4.143.4.1 Software

4.143.4.2 Hardware

4.143.5 Input Specification

4.143.6 Output Specification

4.143.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.144 LVV-T170 - Verify implementation of Query Availability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.144.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-197 - DMS-REQ-0371-V-01: Query Availability

4.144.2 Test Items

Verify that queries continue to be successfully executable over time.

4.144.3 Predecessors

4.144.4 Environment Needs

4.144.4.1 Software

4.144.4.2 Hardware

4.144.5 Input Specification

4.144.6 Output Specification

4.144.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.145 LVV-T171 - Verify implementation of Pipeline Availability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.145.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-5 - DMS-REQ-0008-V-01: Pipeline Availability

4.145.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that Data Management System pipelines are available for use without disruptions of greater than productionMaxDowntime (24 hours). This requires a regimented change control process and testing infrastructure for all pipelines and their underlying software services, and regimented management and monitoring of compute and networking resources. The list of services covered by this test include: Image and EFD Archiving, Prompt

Processing, OCS Driven Batch, Telemetry Gateway, Alert Distribution, Alert Filtering, Batch Production, Data Backbone, Compute/Storage/LAN, Inter-Site Networks, and Service Management and Monitoring.

4.145.3 Predecessors

4.145.4 Environment Needs

4.145.4.1 Software

4.145.4.2 Hardware

4.145.5 Input Specification

4.145.6 Output Specification

4.145.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Analyze sources of downtime after mitigation to compute estimated reliability; observe unscheduled downtime of developer, integration, and pre-production systems |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.146 LVV-T172 - Verify implementation of Optimization of Cost, Reliability and Availability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.146.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-64 - DMS-REQ-0161-V-01: Optimization of Cost, Reliability and Availability in Order

4.146.2 Test Items

In matters of cost, system reliability (functioning properly at a given time) has precedence over system availability (ability to use the system at a given time). The optimization may be outside the realm of direct testing as it is more of a system provisioning guideline but on its face it demands that the Data Management System include failure reporting, regimented change control, acceptance testing, maintenance and monitoring.

4.146.3 Predecessors

4.146.4 Environment Needs

4.146.4.1 Software

4.146.4.2 Hardware

4.146.5 Input Specification

4.146.6 Output Specification

4.146.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Analyze resource management policy |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.147 LVV-T173 - Verify implementation of Pipeline Throughput

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.147.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-65 - DMS-REQ-0162-V-01: Pipeline Throughput

4.147.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that the Alert Production Pipeline is capable of processing nRawExpNightMax (2800) science exposures within a (24-nightDurationMax) 12 hour period and issue alerts in offline batch mode.

4.147.3 Predecessors

4.147.4 Environment Needs

4.147.4.1 Software

4.147.4.2 Hardware

4.147.5 Input Specification

4.147.6 Output Specification

4.147.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute single-day operations rehearsal, observe data products generated in time |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.148 LVV-T174 - Verify implementation of Re-processing Capacity

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.148.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-66 - DMS-REQ-0163-V-01: Re-processing Capacity

4.148.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS has sufficient processing, storage, and network to reprocess all data within “drProcessingPeriod” (1 year) while maintaining full Prompt Processing capability.

4.148.3 Predecessors

4.148.4 Environment Needs

4.148.4.1 Software

4.148.4.2 Hardware

4.148.5 Input Specification

4.148.6 Output Specification

4.148.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Analyze sizing model; execute DRP, observe scaling |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.149 LVV-T175 - Verify implementation of Temporary Storage for Communications Links

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.149.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-67 - DMS-REQ-0164-V-01: Temporary Storage for Communications Links

4.149.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that storage capacity is present and usable to prevent data loss if networking is interrupted between summit and base, base and archive, or archive and DAC. The requirement is to have storage necessary to hold tempStorageReIMTTR (200%) of the expected raw data that would arrive during the Mean Time to Repair (summToBaseNetMTTR = 24 hours, baseToArchNetMTTR = 48 hours, archToDacNetMTTR = 48 hours). This scale is further set by $nCalibExpDay + nRawExpNightMax = 450 + 2800 = 3250$ exposures/day.

4.149.3 Predecessors

4.149.4 Environment Needs

4.149.4.1 Software

4.149.4.2 Hardware

4.149.5 Input Specification

4.149.6 Output Specification

4.149.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Analyze sizing model and network/storage design |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.150 LVV-T176 - Verify implementation of Infrastructure Sizing for “catching up”

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.150.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-68 - DMS-REQ-0165-V-01: Infrastructure Sizing for “catching up”
- LVV-994 - OSS-REQ-0051-V-01: Summit-Base Connectivity Loss

4.150.2 Test Items

Demonstrate Data Management System has sufficient excess capacity (compute infrastructure) to process one night’s data (2800 exposures) within 24 hours while also maintaining nightly Alert Production (note this is very similar to LVV-T173).

4.150.3 Predecessors

4.150.4 Environment Needs

4.150.4.1 Software

4.150.4.2 Hardware

4.150.5 Input Specification

4.150.6 Output Specification

4.150.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Execute single-day operations rehearsal including catch-up after failure, observe data products generated in time |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.151 LVV-T177 - Verify implementation of Incorporate Fault-Tolerance

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.151.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-69 - DMS-REQ-0166-V-01: Incorporate Fault-Tolerance

4.151.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that Data Management Systems have features that prevent data loss. Includes: MD5SUM/checksum verification for data transfer; RAID to eliminate single-point disk failures; multi-site and tape for disaster recovery of raw data; multiple site (and tape?) for backup/recovery of Data Release products; DB transaction logging and backup to maintain DB integrity. (Note: storage to prevent loss in case of networking failures is covered in LVV-T175).

4.151.3 Predecessors

4.151.4 Environment Needs

4.151.4.1 Software

4.151.4.2 Hardware

4.151.5 Input Specification

4.151.6 Output Specification

4.151.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design; execute single-day operations rehearsal including failures, observe recovery without loss of data |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| | |
|------|---|
| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result |
|------|---|

| |
|--------------------|
| Expected Result |
|--------------------|

4.152 LVV-T178 - Verify implementation of Incorporate Autonomics

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.152.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-70 - DMS-REQ-0167-V-01: Incorporate Autonomics

4.152.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that production systems monitor and report faults. Where possible fault mitigation can include re-start, re-submission, or return of partial products for triage.

4.152.3 Predecessors

4.152.4 Environment Needs

4.152.4.1 Software

4.152.4.2 Hardware

4.152.5 Input Specification

4.152.6 Output Specification

4.152.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design; execute single-day operations rehearsal including failures, observe automated recovery and continuation of processing |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.153 LVV-T179 - Verify implementation of Compute Platform Heterogeneity

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.153.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-145 - DMS-REQ-0314-V-01: Compute Platform Heterogeneity

4.153.2 Test Items

Demonstrate that production results are the same (within machine accuracy) when production occurs on different platforms (OS, kernel, hardware provisioning).

4.153.3 Predecessors

4.153.4 Environment Needs

4.153.4.1 Software

4.153.4.2 Hardware

4.153.5 Input Specification

4.153.6 Output Specification

4.153.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Configure heterogeneous cluster, execute AP+DRP+LSP, observe correct functioning |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.154 LVV-T180 - Verify implementation of Data Management Unscheduled Downtime

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.154.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-149 - DMS-REQ-0318-V-01: Data Management Unscheduled Downtime

4.154.2 Test Items

This applies only to downtime that would prevent the collection of survey data. Verification means that analysis has occurred to identify likely hardware failures that would prevent survey operations and that mitigations that minimize the downtime to less than DM Downtime (1 day/year) are in place. Known systems that fall in this category include: Image and EFD Archiving, Observatory Operations Data, Telemetry Gateway, Data Backbone, Managed Database, Inter-Site Networks, and Service Management and Monitoring.

4.154.3 Predecessors

4.154.4 Environment Needs

4.154.4.1 Software

4.154.4.2 Hardware

4.154.5 Input Specification

4.154.6 Output Specification

4.154.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Analyze likely hardware failures with mitigations to compute estimated unplanned down-time |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.155 LVV-T181 - Verify integration of Summit Facility Data Communications

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.155.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-71 - DMS-REQ-0168-V-01: Summit Facility Data Communications

4.155.2 Test Items

This verifies that the Summit Network is integrated properly with the Summit - Base Network. (The former is a TS deliverable, the latter a DM deliverable). Demonstrate data is transferred over the summit instrument data fibers, from the DAQ to the Summit - Base DWDM, along with monitoring network performance. This requirement does not include testing the DAQ buffering of the data, nor the transfer from summit to base which are covered elsewhere.

4.155.3 Predecessors

4.155.4 Environment Needs

4.155.4.1 Software

4.155.4.2 Hardware

4.155.5 Input Specification

4.155.6 Output Specification

4.155.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.156 LVV-T182 - Verify implementation of Prefer Computing and Storage Down

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.156.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-72 - DMS-REQ-0170-V-01: Prefer Computing and Storage Down

4.156.2 Test Items

Only build compute or storage facilities at the summit that are justified by operational need or to prevent loss of data during networking downtimes.

4.156.3 Predecessors

4.156.4 Environment Needs

4.156.4.1 Software

4.156.4.2 Hardware

4.156.5 Input Specification

4.156.6 Output Specification

4.156.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.157 LVV-T183 - Verify implementation of DMS Communication with OCS

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Gregory Dubois-Felsmann |

4.157.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-146 - DMS-REQ-0315-V-01: DMS Communication with OCS

4.157.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS at the Base Facility can receive commands from the OCS and send command responses, events, and telemetry back. Verified by Early Integration activities and during AuxTel commissioning.

4.157.3 Predecessors

4.157.4 Environment Needs

4.157.4.1 Software

4.157.4.2 Hardware

4.157.5 Input Specification

4.157.6 Output Specification

4.157.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | From the Base Site, connect to the (simulated) OCS telemetry stream. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Send a command to the OCS, and observe that the command has been executed. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Confirmation that the OCS command successfully executed. |
| 3 | Description | Extract information from the telemetry being broadcast by the OCS, and ensure that these data are readable. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | A readable extract from the OCS telemetry stream. |

4.158 LVV-T185 - Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Availability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.158.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-74 - DMS-REQ-0172-V-01: Summit to Base Network Availability

4.158.2 Test Items

Monitor summit to base networking and verify that the mean time between failures is less than summToBaseNetMTBF (90 days) over 1 year.

4.158.3 Predecessors

4.158.4 Environment Needs

4.158.4.1 Software

4.158.4.2 Hardware

4.158.5 Input Specification

4.158.6 Output Specification

4.158.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.159 LVV-T186 - Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Reliability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.159.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-75 - DMS-REQ-0173-V-01: Summit to Base Network Reliability

4.159.2 Test Items

Monitor Summit to Base networking and verify that the mean time to repair is less than summ-ToBaseNetMTTR (24 hours) over a 1-year period.

4.159.3 Predecessors

4.159.4 Environment Needs

4.159.4.1 Software

4.159.4.2 Hardware

4.159.5 Input Specification

4.159.6 Output Specification

4.159.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.160 LVV-T187 - Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Secondary Link

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.160.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-76 - DMS-REQ-0174-V-01: Summit to Base Network Secondary Link

4.160.2 Test Items

A secondary transfer method (redundant fiber network, microwave link, or transportable medium) between Summit and Base capable of transferring 1 night of raw data ($n\text{CalibExpDay} + n\text{RawExpNightMax} = 450 + 2800 = 3250$ exposures) within $\text{summToBaseNet2TransMax}$ (72 hours).

4.160.3 Predecessors

4.160.4 Environment Needs

4.160.4.1 Software

4.160.4.2 Hardware

4.160.5 Input Specification

4.160.6 Output Specification

4.160.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.161 LVV-T188 - Verify implementation of Summit to Base Network Ownership and Operation

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.161.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-77 - DMS-REQ-0175-V-01: Summit to Base Network Ownership and Operation

4.161.2 Test Items

Verify that the Summit to Base communications link is owned and operated by LSST and/or the operations entity.

4.161.3 Predecessors

4.161.4 Environment Needs

4.161.4.1 Software

4.161.4.2 Hardware

4.161.5 Input Specification

4.161.6 Output Specification

4.161.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.162 LVV-T189 - Verify implementation of Base Facility Infrastructure

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.162.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-78 - DMS-REQ-0176-V-01: Base Facility Infrastructure

4.162.2 Test Items

Verify that the (a) planned infrastructure and (b) as-built infrastructure for the Base Facility satisfies the needs for data transfer and buffering, a copy of the Archive Facility, and support for Commissioning.

4.162.3 Predecessors

4.162.4 Environment Needs

4.162.4.1 Software

4.162.4.2 Hardware

4.162.5 Input Specification

4.162.6 Output Specification

4.162.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design and sizing model |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.163 LVV-T190 - Verify implementation of Base Facility Co-Location with Existing Facility

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.163.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-80 - DMS-REQ-0178-V-01: Base Facility Co-Location with Existing Facility

4.163.2 Test Items

Verify that the Base Facility is located at an existing known supported facility.

4.163.3 Predecessors

4.163.4 Environment Needs

4.163.4.1 Software

4.163.4.2 Hardware

4.163.5 Input Specification

4.163.6 Output Specification

4.163.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.164 LVV-T191 - Verify implementation of Commissioning Cluster

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.164.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-147 - DMS-REQ-0316-V-01: Commissioning Cluster

4.164.2 Test Items

Verify that the Commissioning Cluster has sufficient Compute/Storage/LAN at the Base Facility to support Commissioning.

4.164.3 Predecessors

4.164.4 Environment Needs

4.164.4.1 Software

4.164.4.2 Hardware

4.164.5 Input Specification

4.164.6 Output Specification

4.164.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design and budget |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.165 LVV-T192 - Verify implementation of Base Wireless LAN (WiFi)

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.165.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-183 - DMS-REQ-0352-V-01: Base Wireless LAN (WiFi)

4.165.2 Test Items

Verify (a) planned and (b) as-built wireless network at the Base Facility supports minBaseWiFi bandwidth.

4.165.3 Predecessors

4.165.4 Environment Needs

4.165.4.1 Software

4.165.4.2 Hardware

4.165.5 Input Specification

4.165.6 Output Specification

4.165.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.166 LVV-T193 - Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.166.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-81 - DMS-REQ-0180-V-01: Base to Archive Network

4.166.2 Test Items

Verify that the Base Facility can transfer a full image+metadata to the Archive Center in base-ToArchiveMaxTransferTime.

4.166.3 Predecessors

4.166.4 Environment Needs

4.166.4.1 Software

4.166.4.2 Hardware

4.166.5 Input Specification

4.166.6 Output Specification

4.166.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.167 LVV-T194 - Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network Availability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.167.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-82 - DMS-REQ-0181-V-01: Base to Archive Network Availability

4.167.2 Test Items

Verify Network uptime between Base Facility and Archive Facility.

4.167.3 Predecessors

4.167.4 Environment Needs

4.167.4.1 Software

4.167.4.2 Hardware

4.167.5 Input Specification

4.167.6 Output Specification

4.167.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.168 LVV-T195 - Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network Reliability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.168.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-83 - DMS-REQ-0182-V-01: Base to Archive Network Reliability

4.168.2 Test Items

Verify uptime of the Base Facility to Archive Facility network.

4.168.3 Predecessors

4.168.4 Environment Needs

4.168.4.1 Software

4.168.4.2 Hardware

4.168.5 Input Specification

4.168.6 Output Specification

4.168.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.169 LVV-T196 - Verify implementation of Base to Archive Network Secondary Link

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.169.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-84 - DMS-REQ-0183-V-01: Base to Archive Network Secondary Link

4.169.2 Test Items

Verify the performance of a secondary network link meets needs for operations support and catching up after outages.

4.169.3 Predecessors

4.169.4 Environment Needs

4.169.4.1 Software

4.169.4.2 Hardware

4.169.5 Input Specification

4.169.6 Output Specification

4.169.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.170 LVV-T197 - Verify implementation of Archive Center

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.170.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-85 - DMS-REQ-0185-V-01: Archive Center

4.170.2 Test Items

Verify that the Archive Center is sufficiently provisioned to support prompt processing, DRP, and data access needs.

4.170.3 Predecessors

4.170.4 Environment Needs

4.170.4.1 Software

4.170.4.2 Hardware

4.170.5 Input Specification

4.170.6 Output Specification

4.170.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design and sizing model |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.171 LVV-T198 - Verify implementation of Archive Center Disaster Recovery

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.171.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-86 - DMS-REQ-0186-V-01: Archive Center Disaster Recovery

4.171.2 Test Items

Verify disaster recovery plan for Archive Center.

4.171.3 Predecessors

4.171.4 Environment Needs

4.171.4.1 Software

4.171.4.2 Hardware

4.171.5 Input Specification

4.171.6 Output Specification

4.171.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design; simulate storage failure, observe restore from disaster recovery |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.172 LVV-T199 - Verify implementation of Archive Center Co-Location with Existing Facility

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.172.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-87 - DMS-REQ-0187-V-01: Archive Center Co-Location with Existing Facility

4.172.2 Test Items

Verify the Archive Center is located at an existing supported facility.

4.172.3 Predecessors

4.172.4 Environment Needs

4.172.4.1 Software

4.172.4.2 Hardware

4.172.5 Input Specification

4.172.6 Output Specification

4.172.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.173 LVV-T200 - Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.173.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-88 - DMS-REQ-0188-V-01: Archive to Data Access Center Network

4.173.2 Test Items

Verify sufficient bandwidth between Archive Center and Data Access Centers of at least arch-ToDacBandwidth.

4.173.3 Predecessors

4.173.4 Environment Needs

4.173.4.1 Software

4.173.4.2 Hardware

4.173.5 Input Specification

4.173.6 Output Specification

4.173.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.174 LVV-T201 - Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network Availability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.174.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-89 - DMS-REQ-0189-V-01: Archive to Data Access Center Network Availability

4.174.2 Test Items

4.174.3 Predecessors

4.174.4 Environment Needs

4.174.4.1 Software

4.174.4.2 Hardware

4.174.5 Input Specification

4.174.6 Output Specification

4.174.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.175 LVV-T202 - Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network Reliability

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.175.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-90 - DMS-REQ-0190-V-01: Archive to Data Access Center Network Reliability

4.175.2 Test Items

Verify the reliability of the Archive to Data Access Center communications.

4.175.3 Predecessors

4.175.4 Environment Needs

4.175.4.1 Software

4.175.4.2 Hardware

4.175.5 Input Specification

4.175.6 Output Specification

4.175.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Description | Delegate to Networks |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.176 LVV-T203 - Verify implementation of Archive to Data Access Center Network Secondary Link

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.176.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-91 - DMS-REQ-0191-V-01: Archive to Data Access Center Network Secondary Link

4.176.2 Test Items

Inter-Site Networks

4.176.3 Predecessors

4.176.4 Environment Needs

4.176.4.1 Software

4.176.4.2 Hardware

4.176.5 Input Specification

4.176.6 Output Specification

4.176.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Take primary network link down |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe operations support over secondary link |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Bring primary network link back up |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 4 | Description | Observe catch-up capability over secondary link |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.177 LVV-T204 - Verify implementation of Access to catalogs for external Level 3 processing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.177.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-50 - DMS-REQ-0122-V-01: Access to catalogs for external Level 3 processing

4.177.2 Test Items

Verify that catalog export, and maintenance/validation tools for Level 3 products to outside of the Data Access Centers.

4.177.3 Predecessors

4.177.4 Environment Needs

4.177.4.1 Software

4.177.4.2 Hardware

4.177.5 Input Specification

4.177.6 Output Specification

4.177.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute bulk distribution of DRP catalogs |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe correct transfer and use of maintenance/validation tools |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.178 LVV-T205 - Verify implementation of Access to input catalogs for DAC-based Level 3 processing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

4.178.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-51 - DMS-REQ-0123-V-01: Access to input catalogs for DAC-based Level 3 processing

4.178.2 Test Items

Verify that data products are available at the Data Access Centers for use in Level 3 processing.

4.178.3 Predecessors

4.178.4 Environment Needs

4.178.4.1 Software

4.178.4.2 Hardware

4.178.5 Input Specification

4.178.6 Output Specification

4.178.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Load Prompt and DR catalogs into PDAC, observe access via LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.179 LVV-T206 - Verify implementation of Federation with external catalogs

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.179.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-52 - DMS-REQ-0124-V-01: Federation with external catalogs

4.179.2 Test Items

Verify that LSST-produced data can be combined with external datasets.

4.179.3 Predecessors

4.179.4 Environment Needs

4.179.4.1 Software

4.179.4.2 Hardware

4.179.5 Input Specification

4.179.6 Output Specification

4.179.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Load external catalog into PDAC (using VO if possible), observe federation with other catalogs via LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| | | |

4.180 LVV-T207 - Verify implementation of Access to images for external Level 3 processing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.180.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-54 - DMS-REQ-0126-V-01: Access to images for external Level 3 processing

4.180.2 Test Items

Verify that bulk distribution of images, and accompanying maintenance/validation tools for Level 3 image products to outside of the Data Access Centers.

4.180.3 Predecessors

4.180.4 Environment Needs

4.180.4.1 Software

4.180.4.2 Hardware

4.180.5 Input Specification

4.180.6 Output Specification

4.180.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Execute bulk distribution of DRP images |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe correct transfer and use of maintenance/validation tools |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.181 LVV-T208 - Verify implementation of Access to input images for DAC-based Level 3 processing

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.181.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-55 - DMS-REQ-0127-V-01: Access to input images for DAC-based Level 3 processing

4.181.2 Test Items

Verify that prompt processing and DRP products are available at the DACs for Level 3 processing at the DACs.

4.181.3 Predecessors

4.181.4 Environment Needs

4.181.4.1 Software

4.181.4.2 Hardware

4.181.5 Input Specification

4.181.6 Output Specification

4.181.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Load Prompt and DR images into PDAC |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe access via LSP |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.182 LVV-T209 - Verify implementation of Data Access Centers

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Analysis | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.182.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-92 - DMS-REQ-0193-V-01: Data Access Centers

4.182.2 Test Items

Verify that the Data Access Centers are provisioned with computing resources necessary to support end-user access to LSST Data Products.

4.182.3 Predecessors

4.182.4 Environment Needs

4.182.4.1 Software

4.182.4.2 Hardware

4.182.5 Input Specification

4.182.6 Output Specification

4.182.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.183 LVV-T210 - Verify implementation of Data Access Center Simultaneous Connections

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.183.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-93 - DMS-REQ-0194-V-01: Data Access Center Simultaneous Connections

4.183.2 Test Items

Verify that the each DAC can support at least dacMinConnections simultaneously

4.183.3 Predecessors

4.183.4 Environment Needs

4.183.4.1 Software

4.183.4.2 Hardware

4.183.5 Input Specification

4.183.6 Output Specification

4.183.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Simulate data access to PDAC |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Observe scaling |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.184 LVV-T211 - Verify implementation of Data Access Center Geographical Distribution

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Analysis | Kian-Tat Lim |

4.184.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-94 - DMS-REQ-0196-V-01: Data Access Center Geographical Distribution

4.184.2 Test Items

Verify that the DACs are geographically distributed to provide low-latency access to data-rights community.

4.184.3 Predecessors

4.184.4 Environment Needs

4.184.4.1 Software

4.184.4.2 Hardware

4.184.5 Input Specification

4.184.6 Output Specification

4.184.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.185 LVV-T212 - Verify implementation of No Limit on Data Access Centers

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Colin Slater |

4.185.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-95 - DMS-REQ-0197-V-01: No Limit on Data Access Centers

4.185.2 Test Items

Verify that additional Data Access Centers can be set up.

4.185.3 Predecessors

4.185.4 Environment Needs

4.185.4.1 Software

4.185.4.2 Hardware

4.185.5 Input Specification

4.185.6 Output Specification

4.185.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Analyze design; instantiate and load simulated DAC, observe correct functioning |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.186 LVV-T376 - Verify the Calculation of Ellipticity Correlations

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Leanne Guy |

4.186.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-3404 - DMS-REQ-0362-V-01: Median residual PSF ellipticity correlations on 5 arcmin scales

4.186.2 Test Items

4.186.3 Predecessors

4.186.4 Environment Needs

4.186.4.1 Software

4.186.4.2 Hardware

4.186.5 Input Specification

4.186.6 Output Specification

4.186.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------|
| 1 | Description | |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.187 LVV-T377 - Verify Calculation of Photometric Performance Metrics

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Leanne Guy |

4.187.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-3401 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-01: RMS photometric repeatability in uzy
- LVV-9751 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-02: Max fraction of sensors with excess unusable pixels
- LVV-9757 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-08: Max cross-talk imperfections
- LVV-9755 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-06: Accuracy of photometric transformation

- LVV-9754 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-05: Repeatability outlier limit in gri
- LVV-9752 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-03: Max fraction of outliers among non-saturated sources
- LVV-9756 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-07: RMS width of zero point in u-band
- LVV-9753 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-04: Accuracy of zero point for colors with u-band
- LVV-9762 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-13: Max sky brightness error
- LVV-9760 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-11: Fraction of zero point outliers
- LVV-9759 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-10: RMS photometric repeatability in gri
- LVV-9758 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-09: Repeatability outlier limit in uzy
- LVV-9761 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-12: Max fraction of unusable pixels per sensor
- LVV-9764 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-15: Percentage of image area with ghosts
- LVV-9766 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-17: Max RMS of resolved/unresolved flux ratio
- LVV-9763 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-14: RMS width of zero point in all bands except u
- LVV-9765 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-16: Accuracy of zero point for colors without u-band

4.187.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS system provides software to calculate photometric performance metrics, and that the algorithms are properly calculating the desired quantities. Note that because the DMS requirement is that the software shall be provided (and not on the actual measured values of the metrics), we verify all of the requirements via a single test case.

4.187.3 Predecessors

4.187.4 Environment Needs

4.187.4.1 Software

4.187.4.2 Hardware

4.187.5 Input Specification

4.187.6 Output Specification

4.187.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 2 | Description | Point the butler to a simulated dataset containing data in all filters, that is sufficient for the purposes of measuring photometric performance metrics. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Execute the LSST Stack package 'validate_drp' (or an alternate package that is relevant) on this dataset to perform the measurements of the metrics. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Measurements of validation metrics and the presence of QA plots resulting from the validation pipeline. |
| 4 | Description | Compare measured photometry to known values from input simulated data, and confirm that the output values for all of the photometric performance metrics are as expected. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Measured astrometry metrics that are within reasonable values given the (known) input dataset. |

4.188 LVV-T378 - Verify Calculation of Astrometric Performance Metrics

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Leanne Guy |

4.188.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-3402 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-01: Median astrometric error on 20 arcmin scales
- LVV-9778 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-12: RMS difference between r-band and other filter separation
- LVV-9777 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-11: Max fraction of r-band color difference outliers
- LVV-9779 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-13: Max fraction exceeding limit on 200 arcmin scales
- LVV-9773 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-07: Outlier limit on 5 arcmin scales
- LVV-9770 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-05: Outlier limit on 20 arcmin scales
- LVV-9775 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-09: Outlier limit on 200 arcmin scales
- LVV-9769 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-04: Median absolute error in RA, Dec
- LVV-9774 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-08: Median astrometric error on 200 arcmin scales
- LVV-9768 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-03: Median astrometric error on 5 arcmin scales
- LVV-9771 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-06: Color difference outlier limit relative to r-band
- LVV-9776 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-10: Max fraction exceeding limit on 20 arcmin scales
- LVV-9767 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-02: Max fraction exceeding limit on 5 arcmin scales

4.188.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS system provides software to calculate astrometric performance metrics, and that the algorithms are properly calculating the desired quantities. Note that because the DMS requirement is that the software shall be provided (and not on the actual measured values of the metrics), we verify all of the requirements via a single test case.

4.188.3 Predecessors

4.188.4 Environment Needs

4.188.4.1 Software

4.188.4.2 Hardware

4.188.5 Input Specification

4.188.6 Output Specification

4.188.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 2 | Description | Point the butler to a simulated dataset containing data in all filters, that is sufficient for the purposes of measuring astrometric performance metrics. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Execute the LSST Stack package 'validate_drp' (or an alternate package that is relevant) on this dataset to perform the measurements of the metrics. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Measurements of validation metrics and the presence of QA plots resulting from the validation pipeline. |
| 4 | Description | Compare measured astrometry to known values from input simulated data, and confirm that the output values for all of the astrometric performance metrics are as expected. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Measured astrometry metrics that are within reasonable values given the (known) input dataset. |

4.189 LVV-T385 - Verify Retrieval of a CCD-sized image from a coadd

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Leanne Guy |

4.189.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-3394 - DMS-REQ-0377-V-01: Min number of simultaneous single-CCD coadd cutout image users

4.189.2 Test Items

4.189.3 Predecessors

4.189.4 Environment Needs

4.189.4.1 Software

4.189.4.2 Hardware

4.189.5 Input Specification

4.189.6 Output Specification

4.189.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|----------|
| 1 | Description | |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected | |
| | Result | |

4.190 LVV-T1097 - Verify Summit to Base Network Implementation

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeff Kantor |

4.190.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-73 - DMS-REQ-0171-V-01: Summit to Base Network
- LVV-71 - DMS-REQ-0168-V-01: Summit Facility Data Communications

4.190.2 Test Items

Verify that:

- Summit - Base Network has been properly implemented in Summit and Base facilities
- Summit - Base Network is properly integrated with Summit Control Network and DAQ/-Camera Data Backbone

4.190.3 Predecessors

None.

4.190.4 Environment Needs

4.190.4.1 Software OCS/DMCS test harness

Simulated images and meta-data

EFD

DAQ client

Archiver/forwarder (Data Backbone)

4.190.4.2 Hardware DAQ

Base servers with archiver

4.190.5 Input Specification

1. Summit Control Network and Camera Data Backbone installed and operating properly.
2. Summit - Base Network installed and operating properly.
3. Simulated or real DAQ installed on summit and pre-loaded with image data.
4. EFD installed on summit and pre-loaded with image meta-data.
5. Archiver/forwarders installed in Base and operating properly.
6. OCS/DMCS test harness installed and pre-configured to trigger read-out and transfer.

4.190.6 Output Specification

Image and meta-data transferred to Base Archiver/Forwarders.

4.190.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Verify the available documentation in order to ensure that the Summit to Base Network has been set-up and is working. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | List of documents that demonstrate the network implementation |

4.191 LVV-T1168 - Test Summit - Base Network Integration

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Inspection | Jeff Kantor |

4.191.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-73 - DMS-REQ-0171-V-01: Summit to Base Network

4.191.2 Test Items

3 phases done (in collaboration with equipment/installation vendors):

1. Installation of fiber optic cables and Optical Time Domain Reflector (OTDR) fiber testing (completed 20170602 REUNA deliverable RD10)
2. Installation of AURA DWDM and Data Transfer Node (DTN) (completed 20171218 DMTR-82)
3. Installation of LSST DWDM and Bit Error Rate Tester (BERT) data (completed 20190505 collection-7743)

4.191.3 Predecessors

See pre-conditions by phase above.

4.191.4 Environment Needs

4.191.4.1 Software perfsonar on DTN.

4.191.4.2 Hardware OTDR, DTN.

4.191.5 Input Specification

By phase:

1. Posts from Cerro Pachon to AURA Gatehouse repaired/improved. Fiber installed on posts from Cerro Pachon to AURA Gatehouse. Fiber installed from AURA Gatehouse to AURA compound in La Serena. OTDR purchased.
2. AURA DWDM installed in caseta on Cerro Pachon and in existing computer room in La Serena. DTN installed in La Serena. DTN loaded with software and test data staged.
3. Base Data Center (BDC) ready for installation of LSST DWDM. Fiber connecting existing computer room to BDC. LSST DWDM equipment installed in Summit Computer Room and BDC.

4.191.6 Output Specification

Fiber tested to within acceptable Db. Bandwidth, latency within specifications.

4.191.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Description | Test optical fiber with OTDR |
| | Test Data | OTDR generated optical data |
| | Expected Result | Fiber tested to within acceptable Db. |
| | | |
| 2 | Description | Test AURA DWDM |
| | | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| | Test Data | DTN perfSonar generated data |
| | Expected Result | Summit - Base bandwidth and latency within specifications |
| | Description | Test LSST DWDM |
| 3 | Test Data | BERT generated data |
| | Expected Result | Summit - Base bandwidth, latency, bit error rate within specifications |
| | | |

4.192 LVV-T1232 - Verify Implementation of Catalog Export Formats From the Portal Aspect

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

4.192.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-35 - DMS-REQ-0078-V-01: Catalog Export Formats

4.192.2 Test Items

Verify that catalog data is exportable from the portal aspect in a variety of community-standard formats.

4.192.3 Predecessors

4.192.4 Environment Needs

4.192.4.1 Software

4.192.4.2 Hardware

4.192.5 Input Specification

4.192.6 Output Specification

4.192.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1-1 from LVV-T849 | Description | Navigate to the portal endpoint. The stable version should be used for this test and is currently located at: https://lsst-lsp-stable.ncsa.illinois.edu/portal/suit/ . |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Currently this drops the user into an active portal environment. |
| 1-2 from LVV-T849 | Description | Though the current stable system does not authenticate currently, this step and the previous one should be updated as the system evolves. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | No-op. |
| 2 | Description | Select query type "ADQL". |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Execute the example query given in the example code below by entering the text in the ADQL Query box, then clicking "Search" at the lower left corner of the page. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Example Code | <pre>SELECT cntr, ra, decl, w1mpro_ep, w2mpro_ep, w3mpro_ep FROM wise_00.allwise_p3as_mep WHERE CONTAINS(POINT('ICRS', ra, decl), CIRCLE('ICRS', 192.85, 27.13, .2)) = 1</pre> |
| | Expected Result | A new page will load with the search results as a table, with some plots as well. |
| 4 | Description | Click the icon that looks like a floppy disk (it says "Save the content as an IPAC, CSV, or TSV table" when you mouse over it). |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 5 | Description | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select "CSV", then specify a destination to save the file on your local computer. • Select "VOTable", then specify a destination to save the file on your local computer. • Select "FITS", then specify a destination to save the file on your local computer. |
| | Test Data | No data. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| | Expected Result | |
| 6 | Description | Open each of the files (either in TOPCAT, or using Astropy io tools). Confirm that the data tables are well-formed, and that each table contains the same columns and the same number of rows. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 7 | Description | |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 8-1 from LVV-T850 | Description | Currently, there is no logout mechanism on the portal. This should be updated as the system matures. |
| | | Simply close the browser window. |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Closed browser window. When navigating to the portal endpoint, expect to execute the steps in LVV-T849. |

4.193 LVV-T1240 - Verify implementation of minimum astrometric standards per CCD

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

4.193.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-9741 - DMS-REQ-0030-V-02: Minimum astrometric standards per CCD

4.193.2 Test Items

Verify that each CCD in a processed dataset had its astrometric solution determined by at least **astrometricMinStandards = 5** astrometric standards.

4.193.3 Predecessors

4.193.4 Environment Needs

4.193.4.1 Software

4.193.4.2 Hardware

4.193.5 Input Specification

4.193.6 Output Specification

4.193.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| 1-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 2 | Description | Ingest data from an appropriate processed dataset. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Select a single visit from the dataset, and extract its calibration data. For a subset of CCDs, check how many astrometric standards contributed to the solution. Confirm that this number is at least astrometricMinStandards = 5 . |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | At least astrometricMinStandards from each CCD were used in determining the WCS solution. |

4.194 LVV-T1250 - Verify implementation of minimum number of simultaneous DM EFD query users

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

4.194.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-3400 - DMS-REQ-0358-V-01: Min number of simultaneous DM EFD query users

4.194.2 Test Items

Verify that the DM EFD can support **dmEfdQueryUsers = 5** simultaneous queries. The additional requirement that each query must last no more than **dmEfdQueryTime = 10 seconds** will be verified separately in LVV-T1251, but these must be satisfied together.

4.194.3 Predecessors

4.194.4 Environment Needs

4.194.4.1 Software

4.194.4.2 Hardware

4.194.5 Input Specification

4.194.6 Output Specification

4.194.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Send multiple (at least 5) simultaneous queries to the DM EFD. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 2 | Description | Confirm that (a) the queries executed successfully, and that (b) they return reasonable results. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Repeat the above steps for different queries, and different numbers of simultaneous queries, to confirm that the expected performance is met regardless of the query being executed. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.195 LVV-T1251 - Verify implementation of maximum time to retrieve DM EFD query results

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

4.195.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-9788 - DMS-REQ-0358-V-02: Max time to retrieve DM EFD query results

4.195.2 Test Items

Verify that the DM EFD can support **dmEfdQueryUsers = 5** simultaneous queries, with each query must executing in no more than **dmEfdQueryTime = 10 seconds**. The requirement on at least 5 simultaneous queries will be verified separately in LVV-T1250, but these must be satisfied together.

4.195.3 Predecessors

4.195.4 Environment Needs

4.195.4.1 Software

4.195.4.2 Hardware

4.195.5 Input Specification

4.195.6 Output Specification

4.195.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Send multiple (at least 5) simultaneous queries to the DM EFD. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Confirm that (a) the queries executed successfully, and that (b) they return reasonable results. Check that the time of execution for all queries was less than 10 seconds. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 3 | Description | Repeat the above steps for different queries, and different numbers of simultaneous queries, to confirm that the expected performance is met regardless of the query being executed. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |

4.196 LVV-T1252 - Verify number of simultaneous alert filter users

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

4.196.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-9748 - DMS-REQ-0343-V-02: Number of simultaneous users

4.196.2 Test Items

Verify that the DMS alert filter service supports **numBrokerUsers = 100** simultaneous brokers.

4.196.3 Predecessors

4.196.4 Environment Needs

4.196.4.1 Software

4.196.4.2 Hardware

4.196.5 Input Specification

4.196.6 Output Specification

4.196.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Description | Create a simulated alert stream. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Simultaneously execute user-defined alert filters for at least numBrokerUsers = 100 users, and confirm that the system successfully filters the stream as requested. Confirm that the bandwidth requirement of numBrokerAlerts = 20 per user was met. Simultaneously execute user-defined alert filters for at least 100 users, and confirm that the system successfully filters the stream as requested. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | All of the (simulated) numBrokerUsers = 100 users successfully receive their requested filtered alerts. |

4.197 LVV-T1264 - Verify implementation of archiving camera test data

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|

| | | | | |
|---|---------|--------|------|----------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |
|---|---------|--------|------|----------------|

4.197.1 Verification Elements

- LVV-9637 - DMS-REQ-0372-V-01: Archiving Camera Test Data

4.197.2 Test Items

Verify that a subset of camera test data has been ingested into Butler repos and is available through standard data access tools.

4.197.3 Predecessors

4.197.4 Environment Needs

4.197.4.1 Software

4.197.4.2 Hardware

4.197.5 Input Specification

4.197.6 Output Specification

4.197.7 Test Procedure

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Description | Obtain some data on a camera test stand. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 2 | Description | Wait a sufficient amount of time, then confirm that automatic transfer/ingest of the data has occurred, and a repo is available at NCSA. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | The data is present at NCSA in non-empty repos. |

| Step | Description, Input Data and Expected Result | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 3 | Description | Identify the relevant Butler repo of ingested camera test stand data. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | |
| 4-1 from LVV-T987 | Description | Identify the path to the data repository, which we will refer to as 'DATA/path', then execute the following: |
| | Test Data | |
| | Expected Result | Butler repo available for reading. |
| 5 | Description | Read various repo data products with the Butler, and confirm that they contain the expected data. |
| | Test Data | No data. |
| | Expected Result | Camera test stand data that is well-formed. |

5 Reusable Test Cases

Test cases in this section are made up of commonly encountered steps that have been factored out into modular, reusable scripts. These test cases are meant solely for the building of actual tests used for verification, to be inserted in test scripts via the “Call to Test” functionality in Jira/ATM. They streamline the process of writing test scripts by providing pre-designed steps, while also ensuring homogeneity throughout the test suite. These reusable modules are not themselves verifying requirements. Also, these test cases shall not call other reusable test cases in their script.

5.1 LVV-T12 - DRP-00-10: Data Release Includes Required Data Products

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Approved | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

5.1.1 Test Items

This test will check that the basic data products which should be in an data release are generated by execution of the science payload.

These products will include:

- Source catalogs, derived from PVIs and coadded images (DMS-REQ-0267 & DMS-REQ-0277);
- Forced source catalogs (DMS-REQ-0268);
- Object catalogs (DMS-REQ-0275);
- Processed visit images (PVIs; DMS-REQ-0069);
- Coadded images (DMS-REQ-0279);

5.2 LVV-T18 - AG-00-05: Alert Generation Produces Required Data Products

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Approved | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

5.2.1 Test Items

This test will check that the basic data products produced by Alert Generation are generated by execution of the science payload.

These products will include:

- Processed visit images (PVIs; DMS-REQ-0069);
- Difference Exposures (DMS-REQ-0010);
- DIASource catalogs (DMS-REQ-0269);
- DIAObject catalogs (DMS-REQ-0271);

5.3 LVV-T29 - Verify implementation of Raw Science Image Data Acquisition

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

5.3.1 Test Items

Verify acquisition of raw data from L1 Test Stand DAQ while simulating all modes

5.4 LVV-T32 - Verify implementation of Raw Image Assembly

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Kian-Tat Lim |

5.4.1 Test Items

Verify that the raw exposure data from all readout channels in a sensor can be assembled into a single image, and that all required/relevant metadata are associated with the image data.

5.5 LVV-T216 - Installation of the Alert Distribution payloads.

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------|--------|------|------------|
| 1 | Approved | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |
|---|----------|--------|------|------------|

5.5.1 Test Items

This test will check:

- That the Alert Distribution payloads are available from documented channels.
- That the Alert Distribution payloads can be installed on LSST Data Facility-managed systems.
- That the Alert Distribution payloads can be executed by LSST Data Facility-managed systems.

5.6 LVV-T217 - Full Stream Alert Distribution

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Approved | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

5.6.1 Test Items

This test will check that the full stream of LSST alerts can be distributed to end users.

Specifically, this will demonstrate that:

- Serialized alert packets can be loaded into the alert distribution system at LSST-relevant scales (10,000 alerts every 39 seconds);
- Alert packets can be retrieved from the queue system at LSST-relevant scales.

5.7 LVV-T987 - Instantiate the Butler for reading data

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

5.7.1 Test Items

Create a Butler client to read data from an input repository.

5.8 LVV-T866 - Run Alert Production Payload

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

5.8.1 Test Items

Execute Alert Production payload on a dataset. Generate all (or a subset of) Prompt science data products including Alerts (with the exception of Solar System object orbits) and load them into the Data Backbone and Prompt Products Database.

5.9 LVV-T1059 - Run Daily Calibration Products Update Payload

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

5.9.1 Test Items

Execute the Daily Calibration Products Update payload to create a subset of Master Calibration images and Calibration Database entries.

5.10 LVV-T21 - AG-00-20: Scientific Verification of DIASource Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Approved | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

5.10.1 Test Items

This test will check that the difference image source catalogs delivered by the Alert Generation science payload meet the requirements laid down by LSE-61.

- Specifically, this will demonstrate that:
- Measurements in the catalog are presented in flux units (DMS-REQ-0347);
- Each DIASource record contains an appropriate subset of the attributes required by DMS-REQ-0269. In particular, the LDM-503-3-era pipeline is expected to provide DIA-Source positions (sky and focal plane), fluxes, and flags indicative of issues encountered during processing.
- Faint DIASources satisfying additional criteria are stored (DMS-REQ-0270).
- Derived quantities are provided in pre-computed columns (DMS-REQ-0331);

This test does not include quantitative targets for the science quality criteria.

5.11 LVV-T22 - AG-00-25: Scientific Verification of DIAObject Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Approved | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

5.11.1 Test Items

This test will check that the DIAObject catalogs delivered by the Alert Generation science payload meet the requirements laid down by LSE-61.

Specifically, this will demonstrate that:

- DIAObjects are recorded with unique identifiers (DMS-REQ-0271);
- Measurements in the catalog are presented in flux units (DMS-REQ-0347);
- Each DIAObject record contains an appropriate set of summary attributes (DMS-REQ-0271 and DMS-REQ-0272). Note:

- This test is executed independently of the Data Release Production system. Hence, DIAObjects are not associated to Objects, and the association metadata specified by DMS-REQ-0271 is not expected to be available.
- The LDM-503-3era pipeline is not expected to calculate or persist all attributes specified by DMS-REQ-0272 requirement.
- Relevant derived quantities are provided in pre-computed columns (DMS-REQ-0331);

This test does not include quantitative targets for the science quality criteria.

5.12 LVV-T53 - Verify implementation of SObject Catalog

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |

5.12.1 Test Items

Verify that the DMS produces a catalog of Solar System Objects identify from Moving Object Processing.

Verify that the SObject catalog includes orbital elements and additional related quantities.

5.13 LVV-T16 - DRP-00-35: Scientific Verification of Coadd Images

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Approved | Normal | Test | Jim Bosch |

5.13.1 Test Items

This test will check that the coadded images delivered by the DRP science payload meet the requirements laid down by LSE-61.

Specifically, this will demonstrate that:

- Coadds have been generated and persisted during payload execution;
- Each coadd provides a spatially varying PSF model (DMS-REQ-0047).

- Saturated pixels are correctly masked.
- Pixels affected by satellite trails and ghosts are rejected from the coadd.
- The background is not oversubtracted around bright objects.

This test does not include quantitative targets for the science quality criteria; we instead require for each test that we be able to quickly construct a plot or display summary images that allow such a target can be visualized.

5.14 LVV-T1064 - Run Data Release Production Payload

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

5.14.1 Test Items

Execute the Data Release Production payload, starting from raw images and producing science data products.

5.15 LVV-T1060 - Run Periodic Calibration Products Production Payload

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

5.15.1 Test Items

Execute the Calibration Products Production payload to create a subset of Master Calibration images and Calibration Database entries.

5.16 LVV-T35 - Verify implementation of Nightly Data Accessible Within 24 hrs

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|-------|

| | | | | |
|---|-------|--------|------|------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Eric Bellm |
|---|-------|--------|------|------------|

5.16.1 Test Items

Test Items

Verify that

1. Alerts are available within OTT1
2. Level 1 Data Products are available within L1PublicT
3. Solar System Object orbits are available within L1PublicT of the updated calculations completion on the following night.

5.17 LVV-T140 - Verify implementation of Production Orchestration

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Defined | Normal | Test | Robert Gruendl |

5.17.1 Test Items

Demonstrate use to orchestration software to perform real-time and batch production on LSST compute platform(s).

5.18 LVV-T837 - Authenticate to Notebook Aspect

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

5.18.1 Test Items

Not specifically a test – modular script to be used in multiple other Test Scripts.

5.19 LVV-T838 - Access an empty notebook in the Notebook Aspect

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Simon Krughoff |

5.19.1 Test Items

The steps here cover just those necessary to gain access to an empty notebook after authentication is complete.

5.20 LVV-T1207 - Execute a simple ADQL query using the TAP service in the notebook aspect

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Jeffrey Carlin |

5.20.1 Test Items

Extract a small amount of data from a catalog via the LSST TAP service.

5.21 LVV-T1208 - Log out of the notebook aspect of the LSP

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Simon Krughoff |

5.21.1 Test Items

Leave the notebook aspect of the LSST Science Platform in a clean state

5.22 LVV-T849 - Authenticate to the portal aspect of the LSP

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Simon Krughoff |

5.22.1 Test Items

Obtain an authenticated session in the portal aspect of the LSST Science Platform

5.23 LVV-T850 - Log out of the portal aspect of the LSP

| Version | Status | Priority | Verification Type | Owner |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Draft | Normal | Test | Simon Krughoff |

5.23.1 Test Items

Leave the portal aspect of the LSST Science Platform in a clean state

6 Deprecated Test Cases

This section includes all test cases that have been marked as deprecated. These test cases will never be executed again, but have been in the past. For this reason it is important to keep them in the baseline as a reference.

No deprecated test cases found.

Draft

A Traceability

| Verification Elements | Test Cases |
|---|--|
| LVV-157 - DMS-REQ-0326-V-01: Storing Approximations of Per-pixel Metadata | LVV-T23 |
| LVV-162 - DMS-REQ-0331-V-01: Computing Derived Quantities | LVV-T24 LVV-T21 LVV-T22 |
| LVV-163 - DMS-REQ-0332-V-01: Denormalizing Database Tables | LVV-T25 |
| LVV-164 - DMS-REQ-0333-V-01: Maximum Likelihood Values and Covariances | LVV-T26 |
| LVV-177 - DMS-REQ-0346-V-01: Data Availability | LVV-T27 |
| LVV-178 - DMS-REQ-0347-V-01: Measurements in catalogs | LVV-T28 LVV-T21 LVV-T22 |
| LVV-8 - DMS-REQ-0018-V-01: Raw Science Image Data Acquisition | LVV-T29 LVV-T29 |
| LVV-9 - DMS-REQ-0020-V-01: Wavefront Sensor Data Acquisition | LVV-T30 |
| LVV-10 - DMS-REQ-0022-V-01: Crosstalk Corrected Science Image Data Acquisition | LVV-T31 |
| LVV-11 - DMS-REQ-0024-V-01: Raw Image Assembly | LVV-T32 LVV-T32 |
| LVV-28 - DMS-REQ-0068-V-01: Raw Science Image Metadata | LVV-T33 |
| LVV-1234 - OSS-REQ-0122-V-01: Provenance | LVV-T33 LVV-T37 LVV-T64 LVV-T89 LVV-T119 |
| LVV-96 - DMS-REQ-0265-V-01: Guider Calibration Data Acquisition | LVV-T34 |
| LVV-4 - DMS-REQ-0004-V-01: Time to L1 public release_1 | LVV-T35 LVV-T35 |
| LVV-7 - DMS-REQ-0010-V-01: Difference Exposures | LVV-T18 LVV-T36 |
| LVV-32 - DMS-REQ-0074-V-01: Difference Exposure Attributes | LVV-T37 |
| LVV-29 - DMS-REQ-0069-V-01: Processed Visit Images | LVV-T18 LVV-T38 |
| LVV-12 - DMS-REQ-0029-V-01: Generate Photometric Zeropoint for Visit Image | LVV-T39 |
| LVV-13 - DMS-REQ-0030-V-01: Absolute accuracy of WCS | LVV-T40 |
| LVV-30 - DMS-REQ-0070-V-01: Generate PSF for Visit Images | LVV-T41 |
| LVV-31 - DMS-REQ-0072-V-01: Processed Visit Image Content | LVV-T42 |
| LVV-158 - DMS-REQ-0327-V-01: Background Model Calculation | LVV-T43 |
| LVV-159 - DMS-REQ-0328-V-01: Documenting Image Characterization | LVV-T44 |
| LVV-39 - DMS-REQ-0097-V-01: Level 1 Data Quality Report Definition | LVV-T45 |
| LVV-41 - DMS-REQ-0099-V-01: Level 1 Performance Report Definition | LVV-T46 |
| LVV-43 - DMS-REQ-0101-V-01: Level 1 Calibration Report Definition | LVV-T47 |
| LVV-97 - DMS-REQ-0266-V-01: Exposure Catalog | LVV-T48 |
| LVV-100 - DMS-REQ-0269-V-01: DIASource Catalog | LVV-T18 LVV-T49 LVV-T21 |
| LVV-101 - DMS-REQ-0270-V-01: Faint DIASource Measurements | LVV-T50 LVV-T21 |
| LVV-102 - DMS-REQ-0271-V-01: Max nearby galaxies associated with DIASource | LVV-T18 LVV-T22 LVV-T51 |
| LVV-103 - DMS-REQ-0272-V-01: DIAObject Attributes | LVV-T22 LVV-T52 |
| LVV-104 - DMS-REQ-0273-V-01: SSObject Catalog | LVV-T53 LVV-T53 |
| LVV-105 - DMS-REQ-0274-V-01: Alert Content | LVV-T54 |
| LVV-148 - DMS-REQ-0317-V-01: DIAForcedSource Catalog | LVV-T55 |
| LVV-150 - DMS-REQ-0319-V-01: Characterizing Variability | LVV-T56 |
| LVV-154 - DMS-REQ-0323-V-01: Calculating SSObject Parameters | LVV-T57 |
| LVV-155 - DMS-REQ-0324-V-01: Matching DIASources to Objects | LVV-T58 |
| LVV-156 - DMS-REQ-0325-V-01: Regenerating L1 Data Products During Data Release Processing | LVV-T59 |
| LVV-184 - DMS-REQ-0353-V-01: Publishing predicted visit schedule | LVV-T60 |
| LVV-16 - DMS-REQ-0034-V-01: Associate Sources to Objects | LVV-T61 |
| LVV-20 - DMS-REQ-0047-V-01: Provide PSF for Coadded Images | LVV-T16 LVV-T62 |
| LVV-45 - DMS-REQ-0103-V-01: Produce Images for EPO | LVV-T63 |

| Verification Elements | Test Cases |
|--|-------------------------|
| LVV-46 - DMS-REQ-0106-V-01: Coadded Image Provenance | LVV-T64 |
| LVV-98 - DMS-REQ-0267-V-01: Source Catalog | LVV-T12 LVV-T65 |
| LVV-99 - DMS-REQ-0268-V-01: Forced-Source Catalog | LVV-T12 LVV-T66 |
| LVV-106 - DMS-REQ-0275-V-01: Object Catalog | LVV-T12 LVV-T67 |
| LVV-19 - DMS-REQ-0046-V-01: Provide Photometric Redshifts of Galaxies | LVV-T68 |
| LVV-107 - DMS-REQ-0276-V-01: Object Characterization | LVV-T69 |
| LVV-180 - DMS-REQ-0349-V-01: Detecting extended low surface brightness objects | LVV-T71 |
| LVV-109 - DMS-REQ-0278-V-01: Coadd Image Method Constraints | LVV-T16 LVV-T72 |
| LVV-110 - DMS-REQ-0279-V-01: Deep Detection Coadds | LVV-T12 LVV-T16 LVV-T73 |
| LVV-111 - DMS-REQ-0280-V-01: Template Coadds | LVV-T74 |
| LVV-112 - DMS-REQ-0281-V-01: Multi-band Coadds | LVV-T75 |
| LVV-160 - DMS-REQ-0329-V-01: All-Sky Visualization of Data Releases | LVV-T76 |
| LVV-161 - DMS-REQ-0330-V-01: Best Seeing Coadds | LVV-T77 |
| LVV-165 - DMS-REQ-0334-V-01: Persisting Data Products | LVV-T12 LVV-T16 LVV-T78 |
| LVV-166 - DMS-REQ-0335-V-01: PSF-Matched Coadds | LVV-T79 |
| LVV-168 - DMS-REQ-0337-V-01: Detecting faint variable objects | LVV-T80 |
| LVV-169 - DMS-REQ-0338-V-01: Targeted Coadds | LVV-T81 |
| LVV-170 - DMS-REQ-0339-V-01: Tracking Characterization Changes Between Data Releases | LVV-T82 |
| LVV-22 - DMS-REQ-0059-V-01: Bad Pixel Map | LVV-T83 |
| LVV-23 - DMS-REQ-0060-V-01: Bias Residual Image | LVV-T84 |
| LVV-24 - DMS-REQ-0061-V-01: Crosstalk Correction Matrix | LVV-T85 |
| LVV-25 - DMS-REQ-0062-V-01: Illumination Correction Frame | LVV-T86 |
| LVV-26 - DMS-REQ-0063-V-01: Monochromatic Flatfield Data Cube | LVV-T87 |
| LVV-57 - DMS-REQ-0130-V-01: Calibration Data Products | LVV-T88 |
| LVV-59 - DMS-REQ-0132-V-01: Calibration Image Provenance | LVV-T89 |
| LVV-113 - DMS-REQ-0282-V-01: Dark Current Correction Frame | LVV-T90 |
| LVV-114 - DMS-REQ-0283-V-01: Fringe Correction Frame | LVV-T91 |
| LVV-151 - DMS-REQ-0320-V-01: Processing of Data From Special Programs | LVV-T92 |
| LVV-152 - DMS-REQ-0321-V-01: Level 1 Processing of Special Programs Data | LVV-T93 |
| LVV-153 - DMS-REQ-0322-V-01: Special Programs Database | LVV-T94 |
| LVV-175 - DMS-REQ-0004-V-01: Time to L1 public release | LVV-T95 |
| LVV-1276 - OSS-REQ-0127-V-01: Level 1 Data Product Availability | LVV-T95 LVV-T102 |
| LVV-122 - DMS-REQ-0291-V-01: Query Repeatability | LVV-T96 |
| LVV-123 - DMS-REQ-0292-V-01: Uniqueness of IDs Across Data Releases | LVV-T97 |
| LVV-124 - DMS-REQ-0293-V-01: Selection of Datasets | LVV-T98 |
| LVV-125 - DMS-REQ-0294-V-01: Processing of Datasets | LVV-T12 LVV-T99 |
| LVV-126 - DMS-REQ-0295-V-01: Transparent Data Access | LVV-T100 |
| LVV-3 - DMS-REQ-0002-V-01: Transient Alert Distribution | LVV-T217 LVV-T101 |
| LVV-36 - DMS-REQ-0089-V-01: Solar System Objects Available Within Specified Time | LVV-T102 |
| LVV-9803 - DMS-REQ-0004-V-03: Time to availability of Solar System Object orbits | LVV-T102 |
| LVV-38 - DMS-REQ-0096-V-01: Generate Data Quality Report Within Specified Time | LVV-T103 |
| LVV-40 - DMS-REQ-0098-V-01: Generate DMS Performance Report Within Specified Time | LVV-T104 |
| LVV-42 - DMS-REQ-0100-V-01: Generate Calibration Report Within Specified Time | LVV-T105 |
| LVV-58 - DMS-REQ-0131-V-01: Time allowed to process calibs | LVV-T106 |
| LVV-115 - DMS-REQ-0284-V-01: Level-1 Production Completeness | LVV-T107 |
| LVV-116 - DMS-REQ-0285-V-01: Level 1 Source Association | LVV-T22 LVV-T108 |
| LVV-117 - DMS-REQ-0286-V-01: SSObject Precorvery | LVV-T109 |
| LVV-118 - DMS-REQ-0287-V-01: Max look-back time for precorvery | LVV-T110 |

| Verification Elements | Test Cases |
|---|--------------------------|
| LVV-119 - DMS-REQ-0288-V-01: Use of External Orbit Catalogs | LVV-T111 |
| LVV-173 - DMS-REQ-0342-V-01: Alert Filtering Service | LVV-T112 |
| LVV-174 - DMS-REQ-0343-V-01: Number of full-size alerts | LVV-T113 |
| LVV-179 - DMS-REQ-0348-V-01: Pre-defined alert filters | LVV-T114 |
| LVV-120 - DMS-REQ-0289-V-01: Calibration Production Processing | LVV-T115 |
| LVV-181 - DMS-REQ-0350-V-01: Associating Objects across data releases | LVV-T116 |
| LVV-47 - DMS-REQ-0119-V-01: DAC resource allocation for Level 3 processing | LVV-T117 |
| LVV-48 - DMS-REQ-0120-V-01: Level 3 Data Product Self Consistency | LVV-T118 |
| LVV-49 - DMS-REQ-0121-V-01: Provenance for Level 3 processing at DACs | LVV-T119 |
| LVV-53 - DMS-REQ-0125-V-01: Software framework for Level 3 catalog processing | LVV-T120 |
| LVV-56 - DMS-REQ-0128-V-01: Software framework for Level 3 image processing | LVV-T121 |
| LVV-121 - DMS-REQ-0290-V-01: Level 3 Data Import | LVV-T122 |
| LVV-171 - DMS-REQ-0340-V-01: Access Controls of Level 3 Data Products | LVV-T123 |
| LVV-139 - DMS-REQ-0308-V-01: Software Architecture to Enable Community Re-Use | LVV-T216 LVV-T124 |
| LVV-6 - DMS-REQ-0009-V-01: Simulated Data | LVV-T125 |
| LVV-14 - DMS-REQ-0032-V-01: Image Differencing | LVV-T126 |
| LVV-15 - DMS-REQ-0033-V-01: Provide Source Detection Software | LVV-T127 |
| LVV-17 - DMS-REQ-0042-V-01: Provide Astrometric Model | LVV-T128 |
| LVV-18 - DMS-REQ-0043-V-01: Provide Calibrated Photometry | LVV-T21 LVV-T22 LVV-T129 |
| LVV-21 - DMS-REQ-0052-V-01: Enable a Range of Shape Measurement Approaches | LVV-T130 |
| LVV-63 - DMS-REQ-0160-V-01: Provide User Interface Services | LVV-T131 |
| LVV-127 - DMS-REQ-0296-V-01: Pre-cursor, and Real Data | LVV-T132 |
| LVV-182 - DMS-REQ-0351-V-01: Provide Beam Projector Coordinate Calculation Software | LVV-T133 |
| LVV-27 - DMS-REQ-0065-V-01: Provide Image Access Services | LVV-T134 |
| LVV-129 - DMS-REQ-0298-V-01: Data Product and Raw Data Access | LVV-T136 |
| LVV-130 - DMS-REQ-0299-V-01: Data Product Ingest | LVV-T137 |
| LVV-131 - DMS-REQ-0300-V-01: Bulk Download Service | LVV-T138 |
| LVV-133 - DMS-REQ-0302-V-01: Production Orchestration | LVV-T140 LVV-T140 |
| LVV-134 - DMS-REQ-0303-V-01: Production Monitoring | LVV-T141 |
| LVV-135 - DMS-REQ-0304-V-01: Production Fault Tolerance | LVV-T142 |
| LVV-136 - DMS-REQ-0305-V-01: Task Specification | LVV-T144 |
| LVV-137 - DMS-REQ-0306-V-01: Task Configuration | LVV-T145 |
| LVV-128 - DMS-REQ-0297-V-01: DMS Initialization Component | LVV-T146 |
| LVV-132 - DMS-REQ-0301-V-01: Control of Level-1 Production | LVV-T147 |
| LVV-138 - DMS-REQ-0307-V-01: Unique Processing Coverage | LVV-T148 |
| LVV-33 - DMS-REQ-0075-V-01: Catalog Queries | LVV-T149 |
| LVV-34 - DMS-REQ-0077-V-01: Maintain Archive Publicly Accessible | LVV-T150 |
| LVV-35 - DMS-REQ-0078-V-01: Catalog Export Formats | LVV-T151 LVV-T1232 |
| LVV-37 - DMS-REQ-0094-V-01: Keep Historical Alert Archive | LVV-T152 |
| LVV-44 - DMS-REQ-0102-V-01: Provide Engineering & Facility Database Archive | LVV-T153 |
| LVV-140 - DMS-REQ-0309-V-01: Raw Data Archiving Reliability | LVV-T154 |
| LVV-141 - DMS-REQ-0310-V-01: Un-Archived Data Product Cache | LVV-T155 |
| LVV-142 - DMS-REQ-0311-V-01: Regenerate Un-archived Data Products | LVV-T156 |
| LVV-143 - DMS-REQ-0312-V-01: Level 1 Data Product Access | LVV-T157 |
| LVV-144 - DMS-REQ-0313-V-01: Level 1 & 2 Catalog Access | LVV-T158 |
| LVV-167 - DMS-REQ-0336-V-01: Regenerating Data Products from Previous Data Releases | LVV-T159 |
| LVV-172 - DMS-REQ-0341-V-01: Max elapsed time for precovery results | LVV-T160 |
| LVV-176 - DMS-REQ-0345-V-01: Logging of catalog queries | LVV-T161 |
| LVV-189 - DMS-REQ-0363-V-01: Access to Previous Data Releases | LVV-T162 |

| Verification Elements | Test Cases |
|---|--------------------|
| LVV-190 - DMS-REQ-0364-V-01: Total number of data releases | LVV-T163 |
| LVV-191 - DMS-REQ-0365-V-01: Operations Subsets | LVV-T164 |
| LVV-192 - DMS-REQ-0366-V-01: Subsets Support | LVV-T165 |
| LVV-193 - DMS-REQ-0367-V-01: Access Services Performance | LVV-T166 |
| LVV-194 - DMS-REQ-0368-V-01: Implementation Provisions | LVV-T167 |
| LVV-195 - DMS-REQ-0369-V-01: Evolution | LVV-T168 |
| LVV-196 - DMS-REQ-0370-V-01: Older Release Behavior | LVV-T169 |
| LVV-197 - DMS-REQ-0371-V-01: Query Availability | LVV-T170 |
| LVV-5 - DMS-REQ-0008-V-01: Pipeline Availability | LVV-T171 |
| LVV-64 - DMS-REQ-0161-V-01: Optimization of Cost, Reliability and Availability in Order | LVV-T172 |
| LVV-65 - DMS-REQ-0162-V-01: Pipeline Throughput | LVV-T173 |
| LVV-66 - DMS-REQ-0163-V-01: Re-processing Capacity | LVV-T174 |
| LVV-67 - DMS-REQ-0164-V-01: Temporary Storage for Communications Links | LVV-T175 |
| LVV-68 - DMS-REQ-0165-V-01: Infrastructure Sizing for “catching up” | LVV-T176 |
| LVV-994 - OSS-REQ-0051-V-01: Summit-Base Connectivity Loss | LVV-T176 |
| LVV-69 - DMS-REQ-0166-V-01: Incorporate Fault-Tolerance | LVV-T177 |
| LVV-70 - DMS-REQ-0167-V-01: Incorporate Autonomics | LVV-T178 |
| LVV-145 - DMS-REQ-0314-V-01: Compute Platform Heterogeneity | LVV-T179 |
| LVV-149 - DMS-REQ-0318-V-01: Data Management Unscheduled Downtime | LVV-T180 |
| LVV-71 - DMS-REQ-0168-V-01: Summit Facility Data Communications | LVV-T181 LVV-T1097 |
| LVV-72 - DMS-REQ-0170-V-01: Prefer Computing and Storage Down | LVV-T182 |
| LVV-146 - DMS-REQ-0315-V-01: DMS Communication with OCS | LVV-T183 |
| LVV-74 - DMS-REQ-0172-V-01: Summit to Base Network Availability | LVV-T185 |
| LVV-75 - DMS-REQ-0173-V-01: Summit to Base Network Reliability | LVV-T186 |
| LVV-76 - DMS-REQ-0174-V-01: Summit to Base Network Secondary Link | LVV-T187 |
| LVV-77 - DMS-REQ-0175-V-01: Summit to Base Network Ownership and Operation | LVV-T188 |
| LVV-78 - DMS-REQ-0176-V-01: Base Facility Infrastructure | LVV-T189 |
| LVV-80 - DMS-REQ-0178-V-01: Base Facility Co-Location with Existing Facility | LVV-T190 |
| LVV-147 - DMS-REQ-0316-V-01: Commissioning Cluster | LVV-T191 |
| LVV-183 - DMS-REQ-0352-V-01: Base Wireless LAN (WiFi) | LVV-T192 |
| LVV-81 - DMS-REQ-0180-V-01: Base to Archive Network | LVV-T193 |
| LVV-82 - DMS-REQ-0181-V-01: Base to Archive Network Availability | LVV-T194 |
| LVV-83 - DMS-REQ-0182-V-01: Base to Archive Network Reliability | LVV-T195 |
| LVV-84 - DMS-REQ-0183-V-01: Base to Archive Network Secondary Link | LVV-T196 |
| LVV-85 - DMS-REQ-0185-V-01: Archive Center | LVV-T197 |
| LVV-86 - DMS-REQ-0186-V-01: Archive Center Disaster Recovery | LVV-T198 |
| LVV-87 - DMS-REQ-0187-V-01: Archive Center Co-Location with Existing Facility | LVV-T199 |
| LVV-88 - DMS-REQ-0188-V-01: Archive to Data Access Center Network | LVV-T200 |
| LVV-89 - DMS-REQ-0189-V-01: Archive to Data Access Center Network Availability | LVV-T201 |
| LVV-90 - DMS-REQ-0190-V-01: Archive to Data Access Center Network Reliability | LVV-T202 |
| LVV-91 - DMS-REQ-0191-V-01: Archive to Data Access Center Network Secondary Link | LVV-T203 |
| LVV-50 - DMS-REQ-0122-V-01: Access to catalogs for external Level 3 processing | LVV-T204 |
| LVV-51 - DMS-REQ-0123-V-01: Access to input catalogs for DAC-based Level 3 processing | LVV-T205 |
| LVV-52 - DMS-REQ-0124-V-01: Federation with external catalogs | LVV-T206 |
| LVV-54 - DMS-REQ-0126-V-01: Access to images for external Level 3 processing | LVV-T207 |
| LVV-55 - DMS-REQ-0127-V-01: Access to input images for DAC-based Level 3 processing | LVV-T208 |
| LVV-92 - DMS-REQ-0193-V-01: Data Access Centers | LVV-T209 |
| LVV-93 - DMS-REQ-0194-V-01: Data Access Center Simultaneous Connections | LVV-T210 |
| LVV-94 - DMS-REQ-0196-V-01: Data Access Center Geographical Distribution | LVV-T211 |
| LVV-95 - DMS-REQ-0197-V-01: No Limit on Data Access Centers | LVV-T212 |

| Verification Elements | Test Cases |
|---|---------------------|
| LVV-3404 - DMS-REQ-0362-V-01: Median residual PSF ellipticity correlations on 5 arcmin scales | LVV-T376 |
| LVV-3401 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-01: RMS photometric repeatability in uzy | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9751 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-02: Max fraction of sensors with excess unusable pixels | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9757 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-08: Max cross-talk imperfections | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9755 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-06: Accuracy of photometric transformation | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9754 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-05: Repeatability outlier limit in gri | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9752 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-03: Max fraction of outliers among non-saturated sources | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9756 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-07: RMS width of zero point in u-band | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9753 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-04: Accuracy of zero point for colors with u-band | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9762 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-13: Max sky brightness error | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9760 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-11: Fraction of zero point outliers | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9759 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-10: RMS photometric repeatability in gri | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9758 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-09: Repeatability outlier limit in uzy | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9761 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-12: Max fraction of unusable pixels per sensor | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9764 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-15: Percentage of image area with ghosts | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9766 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-17: Max RMS of resolved/unresolved flux ratio | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9763 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-14: RMS width of zero point in all bands except u | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-9765 - DMS-REQ-0359-V-16: Accuracy of zero point for colors without u-band | LVV-T377 |
| LVV-3402 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-01: Median astrometric error on 20 arcmin scales | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9778 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-12: RMS difference between r-band and other filter separation | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9777 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-11: Max fraction of r-band color difference outliers | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9779 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-13: Max fraction exceeding limit on 200 arcmin scales | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9773 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-07: Outlier limit on 5 arcmin scales | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9770 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-05: Outlier limit on 20 arcmin scales | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9775 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-09: Outlier limit on 200 arcmin scales | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9769 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-04: Median absolute error in RA, Dec | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9774 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-08: Median astrometric error on 200 arcmin scales | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9768 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-03: Median astrometric error on 5 arcmin scales | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9771 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-06: Color difference outlier limit relative to r-band | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9776 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-10: Max fraction exceeding limit on 20 arcmin scales | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-9767 - DMS-REQ-0360-V-02: Max fraction exceeding limit on 5 arcmin scales | LVV-T378 |
| LVV-3394 - DMS-REQ-0377-V-01: Min number of simultaneous single-CCD coadd cutout image users | LVV-T385 |
| LVV-73 - DMS-REQ-0171-V-01: Summit to Base Network | LVV-T1097 LVV-T1168 |
| LVV-9741 - DMS-REQ-0030-V-02: Minimum astrometric standards per CCD | LVV-T1240 |
| LVV-3400 - DMS-REQ-0358-V-01: Min number of simultaneous DM EFD query users | LVV-T1250 |
| LVV-9788 - DMS-REQ-0358-V-02: Max time to retrieve DM EFD query results | LVV-T1251 |
| LVV-9748 - DMS-REQ-0343-V-02: Number of simultaneous users | LVV-T1252 |
| LVV-9637 - DMS-REQ-0372-V-01: Archiving Camera Test Data | LVV-T1264 |